
MMDetection

发布 2.21.0

MMDetection Authors

2022 年 02 月 08 日

1	依赖	1
2	安装流程	3
2.1	准备环境	3
2.2	安装 MMDetection	4
2.3	只在 CPU 安装	5
2.4	另一种选择: Docker 镜像	6
2.5	从零开始设置脚本	6
2.6	使用多个 MMDetection 版本进行开发	7
3	验证	9
4	模型库	11
4.1	镜像地址	11
4.2	共同设置	11
4.3	ImageNet 预训练模型	12
4.4	Baselines	12
4.5	速度基准	19
4.6	与 Detectron2 对比	19
5	中文解读文案汇总	21
5.1	1 官方解读文案	21
5.2	2 社区解读文案	23
6	1: 使用已有模型在标准数据集上进行推理	25
6.1	使用现有模型进行推理	25
6.2	在标准数据集上测试现有模型	29
6.3	在标准数据集上训练预定义的模型	36

7	2: 在自定义数据集上进行训练	41
7.1	准备自定义数据集	41
7.2	准备配置文件	46
7.3	训练一个新的模型	47
7.4	测试以及推理	47
8	教程 1: 学习配置文件	49
8.1	通过脚本参数修改配置	49
8.2	配置文件结构	50
8.3	配置文件名称风格	50
8.4	弃用的 train_cfg/test_cfg	51
8.5	Mask R-CNN 配置文件示例	51
8.6	常见问题 (FAQ)	60
9	教程 2: 自定义数据集	63
9.1	支持新的数据格式	63
9.2	使用 dataset 包装器自定义数据集	70
9.3	修改数据集的类别	73
10	教程 3: 自定义数据预处理流程	75
10.1	数据流的设计	75
10.2	拓展和使用自定义的流程	78
11	教程 4: 自定义模型	81
11.1	开发新的组件	81
12	教程 5: 自定义训练配置	91
13	教程 6: 自定义损失函数	93
13.1	一个损失的计算过程	93
13.2	设置采样方法 (步骤 1)	94
13.3	微调损失	94
13.4	加权损失 (步骤 3)	96
14	教程 7: 模型微调	97
15	教程 8: Pytorch 到 ONNX 的模型转换 (实验性支持)	99
15.1	尝试使用新的 MMDeploy 来部署你的模型	99
16	教程 9: ONNX 到 TensorRT 的模型转换 (实验性支持)	101
16.1	尝试使用新的 MMDeploy 来部署你的模型	101
17	日志分析	103
18	默认约定	105
18.1	损失	105

18.2	空 proposals	106
18.3	全景分割数据集	107
19	MMDetection v2.x 兼容性说明	109
19.1	MMDetection 2.18.1	109
19.2	MMDetection 2.18.0	109
19.3	MMDetection v2.14.0	109
19.4	MMDetection v2.12.0	110
19.5	与 MMDetection v1.x 的兼容性	111
19.6	pycocotools 兼容性	113
20	常见问题解答	115
20.1	MMCV 安装相关	115
20.2	PyTorch/CUDA 环境相关	116
20.3	Training 相关	117
20.4	Evaluation 相关	119
20.5	Model 相关	119
21	English	121
22	简体中文	123
23	mmdet.apis	125
24	mmdet.core	127
24.1	anchor	127
24.2	bbox	137
24.3	export	158
24.4	mask	158
24.5	evaluation	168
24.6	post_processing	171
24.7	utils	174
25	mmdet.datasets	175
25.1	datasets	175
25.2	pipelines	175
25.3	samplers	175
25.4	api_wrappers	177
26	mmdet.models	179
26.1	detectors	179
26.2	backbones	179
26.3	necks	202
26.4	dense_heads	214

26.5	roi_heads	214
26.6	losses	214
26.7	utils	214
27	mmdet.utils	229
28	Indices and tables	231
	Python 模块索引	233
	索引	235

- Linux 和 macOS (Windows 理论上支持)
- Python 3.6+
- PyTorch 1.3+
- CUDA 9.2+ (如果基于 PyTorch 源码安装, 也能够支持 CUDA 9.0)
- GCC 5+
- **MMCV**

MMDetection 和 MMCV 版本兼容性如下所示, 需要安装正确的 MMCV 版本以避免安装出现问题。

**** 注意: **** 如果已经安装了 `mmcv`, 首先需要使用 `pip uninstall mmcv` 卸载已安装的 `mmcv`, 如果同时安装了 `mmcv` 和 `mmcv-full`, 将会报 `ModuleNotFoundError` 错误。

2.1 准备环境

1. 使用 conda 新建虚拟环境，并进入该虚拟环境；

```
conda create -n open-mmlab python=3.7 -y
conda activate open-mmlab
```

2. 基于 PyTorch 官网安装 PyTorch 和 torchvision，例如：

```
conda install pytorch torchvision -c pytorch
```

注意：需要确保 CUDA 的编译版本和运行版本匹配。可以在 [PyTorch 官网](#) 查看预编译包所支持的 CUDA 版本。

例 1 例如在 /usr/local/cuda 下安装了 CUDA 10.1，并想安装 PyTorch 1.5，则需要安装支持 CUDA 10.1 的预构建 PyTorch：

```
conda install pytorch cudatoolkit=10.1 torchvision -c pytorch
```

例 2 例如在 /usr/local/cuda 下安装了 CUDA 9.2，并想安装 PyTorch 1.3.1，则需要安装支持 CUDA 9.2 的预构建 PyTorch：

```
conda install pytorch=1.3.1 cudatoolkit=9.2 torchvision=0.4.2 -c pytorch
```

如果不是安装预构建的包，而是从源码中构建 PyTorch，则可以使用更多的 CUDA 版本，例如 CUDA 9.0。

2.2 安装 MMDetection

我们建议使用 [MIM](#) 来安装 MMDetection：

```
pip install openmim
mim install mmdet
```

MIM 能够自动地安装 OpenMMLab 的项目以及对应的依赖包。

或者，可以手动安装 MMDetection：

1. 安装 mmcv-full，我们建议使用预构建包来安装：

```
pip install mmcv-full -f https://download.openmmlab.com/mmcv/dist/{cu_version}/
↪{torch_version}/index.html
```

需要把命令行中的 {cu_version} 和 {torch_version} 替换成对应的版本。例如：在 CUDA 11 和 PyTorch 1.7.0 的环境下，可以使用下面命令安装最新版本的 MMCV：

```
pip install mmcv-full -f https://download.openmmlab.com/mmcv/dist/cu110/torch1.7.
↪0/index.html
```

请参考 [MMCV](#) 获取不同版本的 MMCV 所兼容的不同的 PyTorch 和 CUDA 版本。同时，也可以通过以下命令行从源码编译 MMCV：

```
git clone https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmcv.git
cd mmcv
MMCV_WITH_OPS=1 pip install -e . # 安装好 mmcv-full
cd ..
```

或者，可以直接使用命令行安装：

```
pip install mmcv-full
```

2. 安装 MMDetection：

你可以直接通过如下命令从 pip 安装使用 mmdetection：

```
pip install mmdet
```

或者从 git 仓库编译源码

```
git clone https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection.git
cd mmdetection
pip install -r requirements/build.txt
pip install -v -e . # or "python setup.py develop"
```

3. 安装额外的依赖以使用 Instaboost, 全景分割, 或者 LVIS 数据集

```
# 安装 instaboost 依赖
pip install instaboostfast
# 安装全景分割依赖
pip install git+https://github.com/cocodataset/panopticapi.git
# 安装 LVIS 数据集依赖
pip install git+https://github.com/lvis-dataset/lvis-api.git
# 安装 albumentations 依赖
pip install albumentations>=0.3.2 --no-binary imgaug,albumentations
```

注意:

- (1) 按照上述说明, MMDetection 安装在 dev 模式下, 因此在本地对代码做的任何修改都会生效, 无需重新安装;
- (2) 如果希望使用 opencv-python-headless 而不是 opencv-python, 可以在安装 MMCV 之前安装;
- (3) 一些安装依赖是可以选择的。例如只需要安装最低运行要求的版本, 则可以使用 `pip install -v -e .` 命令。如果希望使用可选择的像 albumentations 和 imagecorruptions 这种依赖项, 可以使用 `pip install -r requirements/optional.txt` 进行手动安装, 或者在使用 pip 时指定所需的附加功能 (例如 `pip install -v -e .[optional]`), 支持附加功能的有效键值包括 all、tests、build 以及 optional。
- (4) 如果希望使用 albumentations, 我们建议使用 `pip install albumentations>=0.3.2 --no-binary imgaug,albumentations` 进行安装。如果简单地使用 `pip install albumentations>=0.3.2` 进行安装, 则会同时安装 opencv-python-headless (即便已经安装了 opencv-python 也会再次安装)。我们不允许同时安装 opencv-python 和 opencv-python-headless, 因为这样可能会导致一些问题。更多细节请参考官方文档。

2.3 只在 CPU 安装

我们的代码能够建立在只使用 CPU 的环境 (CUDA 不可用)。

在 CPU 模式下, 可以运行 `demo/webcam_demo.py` 示例, 然而以下功能将在 CPU 模式下不能使用:

- Deformable Convolution
- Modulated Deformable Convolution
- ROI pooling

- Deformable ROI pooling
- CARAFE: Content-Aware ReAssembly of FEatures
- SyncBatchNorm
- CrissCrossAttention: Criss-Cross Attention
- MaskedConv2d
- Temporal Interlace Shift
- nms_cuda
- sigmoid_focal_loss_cuda
- bbox_overlaps

因此，如果尝试使用包含上述操作的模型进行推理，将会报错。下表列出了由于依赖上述算子而无法在 CPU 上运行的相关模型：

2.4 另一种选择：Docker 镜像

我们提供了 `Dockerfile` 来生成镜像，请确保 `docker` 的版本 ≥ 19.03 。

```
# 基于 PyTorch 1.6, CUDA 10.1 生成镜像
docker build -t mmdetection docker/
```

运行命令：

```
docker run --gpus all --shm-size=8g -it -v {DATA_DIR}:/mmdetection/data mmdetection
```

2.5 从零开始设置脚本

假设当前已经成功安装 CUDA 10.1，这里提供了一个完整的基于 `conda` 安装 MMDetection 的脚本：

```
conda create -n open-mmlab python=3.7 -y
conda activate open-mmlab

conda install pytorch==1.6.0 torchvision==0.7.0 cudatoolkit=10.1 -c pytorch -y

# 安装最新版本的 mmcv
pip install mmcv-full -f https://download.openmmlab.com/mmcv/dist/cu101/torch1.6.0/
↪index.html

# 安装 MMDetection
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
git clone https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection.git
cd mmdetection
pip install -r requirements/build.txt
pip install -v -e .
```

2.6 使用多个 MMDetection 版本进行开发

训练和测试的脚本已经在 PYTHONPATH 中进行了修改，以确保脚本使用当前目录中的 MMDetection。

要使环境中安装默认的 MMDetection 而不是当前正在使用的，可以删除出现在相关脚本中的代码：

```
PYTHONPATH="$(dirname $0)/..":$PYTHONPATH
```


验证

为了验证是否正确安装了 MMDetection 和所需的环境，我们可以运行示例的 Python 代码来初始化检测器并推理一个演示图像：

```
from mmdet.apis import init_detector, inference_detector

config_file = 'configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
# 从 model zoo 下载 checkpoint 并放在 `checkpoints/` 文件下
# 网址为: http://download.openmmlab.com/mmdetection/v2.0/faster\_rcnn/faster\_rcnn\_r50\_fpn\_1x\_coco/faster\_rcnn\_r50\_fpn\_1x\_coco\_20200130-047c8118.pth
checkpoint_file = 'checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth'
device = 'cuda:0'
# 初始化检测器
model = init_detector(config_file, checkpoint_file, device=device)
# 推理演示图像
inference_detector(model, 'demo/demo.jpg')
```

如果成功安装 MMDetection，则上面的代码可以完整地运行。

4.1 镜像地址

从 MMDetection V2.0 起，我们只通过阿里云维护模型库。V1.x 版本的模型已经弃用。

4.2 共同设置

- 所有模型都是在 `coco_2017_train` 上训练，在 `coco_2017_val` 上测试。
- 我们使用分布式训练。
- 所有 `pytorch-style` 的 ImageNet 预训练主干网络来自 PyTorch 的模型库，`caffe-style` 的预训练主干网络来自 `detectron2` 最新开源的模型。
- 为了与其他代码库公平比较，文档中所写的 GPU 内存是 8 个 GPU 的 `torch.cuda.max_memory_allocated()` 的最大值，此值通常小于 `nvidia-smi` 显示的值。
- 我们以网络 `forward` 和后处理的时间加和作为推理时间，不包含数据加载时间。所有结果通过 `benchmark.py` 脚本计算所得。该脚本会计算推理 2000 张图像的平均时间。

4.3 ImageNet 预训练模型

通过 ImageNet 分类任务预训练的主干网络进行初始化是很常见的操作。所有预训练模型的链接都可以在 [open_mmlab](#) 中找到。根据 `img_norm_cfg` 和原始权重，我们可以将所有 ImageNet 预训练模型分为以下几种情况：

- TorchVision: torchvision 模型权重, 包含 ResNet50, ResNet101。 `img_norm_cfg` 为 `dict(mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], to_rgb=True)`。
- Pycls: [pycls](#) 模型权重, 包含 RegNetX。 `img_norm_cfg` 为 `dict(mean=[103.530, 116.280, 123.675], std=[57.375, 57.12, 58.395], to_rgb=False)`。
- MSRA styles: [MSRA](#) 模型权重, 包含 ResNet50_Caffe, ResNet101_Caffe。 `img_norm_cfg` 为 `dict(mean=[103.530, 116.280, 123.675], std=[1.0, 1.0, 1.0], to_rgb=False)`。
- Caffe2 styles: 现阶段只包含 ResNext101_32x8d。 `img_norm_cfg` 为 `dict(mean=[103.530, 116.280, 123.675], std=[57.375, 57.120, 58.395], to_rgb=False)`。
- Other styles: SSD 的 `img_norm_cfg` 为 `dict(mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], std=[1, 1, 1], to_rgb=True)`, YOLOv3 的 `img_norm_cfg` 为 `dict(mean=[0, 0, 0], std=[255., 255., 255.], to_rgb=True)`。

MMDetection 常用到的主干网络细节如下表所示：

4.4 Baselines

4.4.1 RPN

请参考 [RPN](#)。

4.4.2 Faster R-CNN

请参考 [Faster R-CNN](#)。

4.4.3 Mask R-CNN

请参考 [Mask R-CNN](#)。

4.4.4 Fast R-CNN (使用提前计算的 proposals)

请参考 [Fast R-CNN](#)。

4.4.5 RetinaNet

请参考 [RetinaNet](#)。

4.4.6 Cascade R-CNN and Cascade Mask R-CNN

请参考 [Cascade R-CNN](#)。

4.4.7 Hybrid Task Cascade (HTC)

请参考 [HTC](#)。

4.4.8 SSD

请参考 [SSD](#)。

4.4.9 Group Normalization (GN)

请参考 [Group Normalization](#)。

4.4.10 Weight Standardization

请参考 [Weight Standardization](#)。

4.4.11 Deformable Convolution v2

请参考 [Deformable Convolutional Networks](#)。

4.4.12 CARAFE: Content-Aware ReAssembly of FEatures

请参考 [CARAFE](#)。

4.4.13 Instaboost

请参考 [Instaboost](#)。

4.4.14 Libra R-CNN

请参考 [Libra R-CNN](#)。

4.4.15 Guided Anchoring

请参考 [Guided Anchoring](#)。

4.4.16 FCOS

请参考 [FCOS](#)。

4.4.17 FoveaBox

请参考 [FoveaBox](#)。

4.4.18 RepPoints

请参考 [RepPoints](#)。

4.4.19 FreeAnchor

请参考 [FreeAnchor](#)。

4.4.20 Grid R-CNN (plus)

请参考 [Grid R-CNN](#)。

4.4.21 GHM

请参考 [GHM](#)。

4.4.22 GCNet

请参考 [GCNet](#)。

4.4.23 HRNet

请参考 [HRNet](#)。

4.4.24 Mask Scoring R-CNN

请参考 [Mask Scoring R-CNN](#)。

4.4.25 Train from Scratch

请参考 [Rethinking ImageNet Pre-training](#)。

4.4.26 NAS-FPN

请参考 [NAS-FPN](#)。

4.4.27 ATSS

请参考 [ATSS](#)。

4.4.28 FSAF

请参考 [FSAF](#)。

4.4.29 RegNetX

请参考 [RegNet](#)。

4.4.30 Res2Net

请参考 [Res2Net](#)。

4.4.31 GRoIE

请参考 [GRoIE](#)。

4.4.32 Dynamic R-CNN

请参考 [Dynamic R-CNN](#)。

4.4.33 PointRend

请参考 [PointRend](#)。

4.4.34 DetectoRS

请参考 [DetectoRS](#)。

4.4.35 Generalized Focal Loss

请参考 [Generalized Focal Loss](#)。

4.4.36 CornerNet

请参考 [CornerNet](#)。

4.4.37 YOLOv3

请参考 [YOLOv3](#)。

4.4.38 PAA

请参考 [PAA](#)。

4.4.39 SABL

请参考 [SABL](#)。

4.4.40 CentripetalNet

请参考 [CentripetalNet](#)。

4.4.41 ResNeSt

请参考 [ResNeSt](#)。

4.4.42 DETR

请参考 [DETR](#)。

4.4.43 Deformable DETR

请参考 [Deformable DETR](#)。

4.4.44 AutoAssign

请参考 [AutoAssign](#)。

4.4.45 YOLOF

请参考 [YOLOF](#)。

4.4.46 Seesaw Loss

请参考 [Seesaw Loss](#)。

4.4.47 CenterNet

请参考 [CenterNet](#)。

4.4.48 YOLOX

请参考 [YOLOX](#)。

4.4.49 PVT

请参考 [PVT](#)。

4.4.50 SOLO

请参考 [SOLO](#)。

4.4.51 QueryInst

请参考 [QueryInst](#)。

4.4.52 Other datasets

我们还在 PASCAL VOC, Cityscapes 和 WIDER FACE 上对一些方法进行了基准测试。

4.4.53 Pre-trained Models

我们还通过多尺度训练和更长的训练策略来训练用 ResNet-50 和 RegNetX-3.2G 作为主干网络的 Faster R-CNN 和 Mask R-CNN。这些模型可以作为下游任务的预训练模型。

4.5 速度基准

4.5.1 训练速度基准

我们提供 `analyze_logs.py` 来得到训练中每一次迭代的平均时间。示例请参考 [Log Analysis](#)。

我们与其他流行框架的 Mask R-CNN 训练速度进行比较（数据是从 `detectron2` 复制而来）。在 `mmdetection` 中，我们使用 `mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_poly_1x_coco_v1.py` 进行基准测试。它与 `detectron2` 的 `mask_rcnn_R_50_FPN_noaug_1x.yaml` 设置完全一样。同时，我们还提供了模型权重和训练 log 作为参考。为了跳过 GPU 预热时间，吞吐量按照 100-500 次迭代之间的平均吞吐量来计算。

4.5.2 推理时间基准

我们提供 `benchmark.py` 对推理时间进行基准测试。此脚本将推理 2000 张图片并计算忽略前 5 次推理的平均推理时间。可以通过设置 `LOG-INTERVAL` 来改变 log 输出间隔（默认为 50）。

```
python tools/benchmark.py ${CONFIG} ${CHECKPOINT} [--log-interval $[LOG-INTERVAL]] [-
↪-fuse-conv-bn]
```

模型库中，所有模型在基准测量推理时间时都没设置 `fuse-conv-bn`，此设置可以使推理时间更短。

4.6 与 Detectron2 对比

我们在速度和精度方面对 `mmdetection` 和 `Detectron2` 进行对比。对比所使用的 `detectron2` 的 commit id 为 `185c27e(30/4/2020)`。为了公平对比，我们所有的实验都在同一机器下进行。

4.6.1 硬件

- 8 NVIDIA Tesla V100 (32G) GPUs
- Intel(R) Xeon(R) Gold 6148 CPU @ 2.40GHz

4.6.2 软件环境

- Python 3.7
- PyTorch 1.4
- CUDA 10.1
- CUDNN 7.6.03
- NCCL 2.4.08

4.6.3 精度

4.6.4 训练速度

训练速度使用 s/iter 来度量。结果越低越好。

4.6.5 推理速度

推理速度通过单张 GPU 下的 fps(img/s) 来度量，越高越好。为了与 Detectron2 保持一致，我们所写的推理时间除去了数据加载时间。对于 Mask RCNN，我们去除了后处理中 RLE 编码的时间。我们在括号中给出了官方给出的速度。由于硬件差异，官方给出的速度会比我们所测试得到的速度快一些。

4.6.6 训练内存

5.1 1 官方解读文案

5.1.1 1.1 框架解读

- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 整体构建流程 (一)
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 整体构建流程 (二)
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中 Head 流程

5.1.2 1.2 算法解读

- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (一): RetinaNet 及配置详解
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (二): Faster R-CNN|Mask R-CNN
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (三): FCOS
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (四): ATSS
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (五): Cascade R-CNN
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (六): YOLOF
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (七): CenterNet
- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (八): YOLACT

- 轻松掌握 MMDetection 中常用算法 (九): AutoAssign
- YOLOX 在 MMDetection 中复现全流程解析
- 喂喂喂! 你可以减重了! 小模型 - MMDetection 新增 SSDLite、MobileNetV2YOLOV3 两大经典算法

5.1.3 1.3 工具解读

- OpenMMLab 中混合精度训练 AMP 的正确打开方式
- 小白都能看懂! 手把手教你使用混淆矩阵分析目标检测
- MMDetection 图像缩放 Resize 详细说明 OpenMMLab
- 拿什么拯救我的 4G 显卡
- MMDet 居然能用 MMCls 的 Backbone? 论配置文件的打开方式

5.1.4 1.4 知乎问答

- COCO 数据集上 1x 模式下为什么不采用多尺度训练?
- MMDetection 中 SOTA 论文源码中将训练过程中 BN 层的 eval 打开?
- 基于 PyTorch 的 MMDetection 中训练的随机性来自何处?
- 单阶段、双阶段、anchor-based、anchor-free 这四者之间有什么联系吗?
- 目标检测的深度学习方法, 有推荐的书籍或资料吗?
- 大佬们, 刚入学研究生, 想入门目标检测, 有什么学习路线可以入门的?
- 目标检测领域还有什么可以做的?
- 如何看待 Transformer 在 CV 上的应用前景, 未来有可能替代 CNN 吗?
- MMDetection 如何学习源码?
- 如何具体上手实现目标检测呢?

5.1.5 1.5 其他

- 不得不知的 MMDetection 学习路线 (个人经验版)
- OpenMMLab 社区专访之 YOLOX 复现篇

5.2 2 社区解读文案

- 手把手带你实现经典检测网络 Mask R-CNN 的推理

1: 使用已有模型在标准数据集上进行推理

MMDetection 在 [Model Zoo](#) 中提供了数以百计的检测模型，并支持多种标准数据集，包括 Pascal VOC, COCO, Cityscapes, LVIS 等。这份文档将会讲述如何使用这些模型和标准数据集来运行一些常见的任务，包括：

- 使用现有模型在给定图片上进行推理
- 在标准数据集上测试现有模型
- 在标准数据集上训练预定义的模型

6.1 使用现有模型进行推理

推理是指使用训练好的模型来检测图像上的目标。在 MMDetection 中，一个模型被定义为一个配置文件和对应的存储在 checkpoint 文件内的模型参数的集合。

首先，我们建议从 [Faster RCNN](#) 开始，其 [配置](#) 文件和 [checkpoint](#) 文件在此。我们建议将 checkpoint 文件下载到 checkpoints 文件夹内。

6.1.1 推理的高层编程接口

MMDetection 为在图片上推理提供了 Python 的高层编程接口。下面是建立模型和在图像或视频上进行推理的例子。

```
from mmdet.apis import init_detector, inference_detector
import mmcv

# 指定模型的配置文件和 checkpoint 文件路径
config_file = 'configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
checkpoint_file = 'checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth'

# 根据配置文件和 checkpoint 文件构建模型
model = init_detector(config_file, checkpoint_file, device='cuda:0')

# 测试单张图片并展示结果
img = 'test.jpg' # 或者 img = mmcv.imread(img), 这样图片仅会被读一次
result = inference_detector(model, img)
# 在一个新的窗口中将结果可视化
model.show_result(img, result)
# 或者将可视化结果保存为图片
model.show_result(img, result, out_file='result.jpg')

# 测试视频并展示结果
video = mmcv.VideoReader('video.mp4')
for frame in video:
    result = inference_detector(model, frame)
    model.show_result(frame, result, wait_time=1)
```

jupyter notebook 上的演示样例在 `demo/inference_demo.ipynb`。

6.1.2 异步接口-支持 Python 3.7+

对于 Python 3.7+, MMDetection 也有异步接口。利用 CUDA 流, 绑定 GPU 的推理代码不会阻塞 CPU, 从而使得 CPU/GPU 在单线程应用中能达到更高的利用率。在推理流程中, 不同数据样本的推理和不同模型的推理都能并发地运行。

您可以参考 `tests/async_benchmark.py` 来对比同步接口和异步接口的运行速度。

```
import asyncio
import torch
from mmdet.apis import init_detector, async_inference_detector
from mmdet.utils.contextmanagers import concurrent
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

async def main():
    config_file = 'configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
    checkpoint_file = 'checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth'
    device = 'cuda:0'
    model = init_detector(config_file, checkpoint=checkpoint_file, device=device)

    # 此队列用于并行推理多张图片
    streamqueue = asyncio.Queue()
    # 队列大小定义了并行的数量
    streamqueue_size = 3

    for _ in range(streamqueue_size):
        streamqueue.put_nowait(torch.cuda.Stream(device=device))

    # 测试单张图片并展示结果
    img = 'test.jpg' # or 或者 img = mmcv.imread(img), 这样图片仅会被读一次

    async with concurrent(streamqueue):
        result = await async_inference_detector(model, img)

    # 在一个新的窗口中将结果可视化
    model.show_result(img, result)
    # 或者将可视化结果保存为图片
    model.show_result(img, result, out_file='result.jpg')

    asyncio.run(main())

```

6.1.3 演示样例

我们还提供了三个演示脚本，它们是使用高层编程接口实现的。[源码在此](#)。

图片样例

这是在单张图片上进行推理的脚本，可以开启 `--async-test` 来进行异步推理。

```

python demo/image_demo.py \
    ${IMAGE_FILE} \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    [--device ${GPU_ID}] \

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
[--score-thr ${SCORE_THR}] \  
[--async-test]
```

运行样例：

```
python demo/image_demo.py demo/demo.jpg \  
    configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \  
    checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth \  
    --device cpu
```

摄像头样例

这是使用摄像头实时图片的推理脚本。

```
python demo/webcam_demo.py \  
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \  
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \  
    [--device ${GPU_ID}] \  
    [--camera-id ${CAMERA-ID}] \  
    [--score-thr ${SCORE_THR}]
```

运行样例：

```
python demo/webcam_demo.py \  
    configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \  
    checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth
```

视频样例

这是在视频样例上进行推理的脚本。

```
python demo/video_demo.py \  
    ${VIDEO_FILE} \  
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \  
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \  
    [--device ${GPU_ID}] \  
    [--score-thr ${SCORE_THR}] \  
    [--out ${OUT_FILE}] \  
    [--show] \  
    [--wait-time ${WAIT_TIME}]
```

运行样例：

```
python demo/video_demo.py demo/demo.mp4 \
    configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
    checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth \
    --out result.mp4
```

6.2 在标准数据集上测试现有模型

为了测试一个模型的精度，我们通常会在标准数据集上对其进行测试。MMDetection 支持多个公共数据集，包括 [COCO](#)，[Pascal VOC](#)，[Cityscapes](#) 等等。这一部分将会介绍如何在支持的数据集上测试现有模型。

6.2.1 数据集准备

一些公共数据集，比如 [Pascal VOC](#) 及其镜像数据集，或者 [COCO](#) 等数据集都可以从官方网站或者镜像网站获取。注意：在检测任务中，[Pascal VOC 2012](#) 是 [Pascal VOC 2007](#) 的无交集扩展，我们通常将两者一起使用。我们建议将数据集下载，然后解压到项目外部的某个文件夹内，然后通过符号链接的方式，将数据集根目录链接到 `$MMDetection/data` 文件夹下，格式如下所示。如果你的文件夹结构和下方不同的话，你需要在配置文件中改变对应的路径。我们提供了下载 [COCO](#) 等数据集的脚本，你可以运行 `python tools/misc/download_dataset.py --dataset-name coco2017` 下载 [COCO](#) 数据集。

```
mmdetection
├─ mmdet
├─ tools
├─ configs
├─ data
│   └─ coco
│       ├── annotations
│       ├── train2017
│       ├── val2017
│       └─ test2017
│   └─ cityscapes
│       ├── annotations
│       ├── leftImg8bit
│       │   ├── train
│       │   └─ val
│       └─ gtFine
│           ├── train
│           └─ val
│   └─ VOCdevkit
│       ├── VOC2007
│       └─ VOC2012
```

有些模型需要额外的 [COCO-stuff](#) 数据集，比如 HTC，DetectoRS 和 SCNet，你可以下载并解压它们到 coco 文件夹下。文件夹会是如下结构：

```
mmdetection
├── data
│   ├── coco
│   │   ├── annotations
│   │   ├── train2017
│   │   ├── val2017
│   │   ├── test2017
│   │   └── stuffthingmaps
```

PanopticFPN 等全景分割模型需要额外的 [COCO Panoptic](#) 数据集，你可以下载并解压它们到 coco/annotations 文件夹下。文件夹会是如下结构：

```
mmdetection
├── data
│   ├── coco
│   │   ├── annotations
│   │   │   ├── panoptic_train2017.json
│   │   │   ├── panoptic_train2017
│   │   │   ├── panoptic_val2017.json
│   │   │   ├── panoptic_val2017
│   │   ├── train2017
│   │   ├── val2017
│   │   └── test2017
```

Cityscape 数据集的标注格式需要转换，以与 COCO 数据集标注格式保持一致，使用 tools/dataset_converters/cityscapes.py 来完成转换：

```
pip install cityscapesscripts

python tools/dataset_converters/cityscapes.py \
    ./data/cityscapes \
    --nproc 8 \
    --out-dir ./data/cityscapes/annotations
```

6.2.2 测试现有模型

我们提供了测试脚本，能够测试一个现有模型在所有数据集（COCO，Pascal VOC，Cityscapes 等）上的性能。我们支持在如下环境下测试：

- 单 GPU 测试
- CPU 测试
- 单节点多 GPU 测试
- 多节点测试

根据以上测试环境，选择合适的脚本来执行测试过程。

```
# 单 GPU 测试
python tools/test.py \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    [--out ${RESULT_FILE}] \
    [--eval ${EVAL_METRICS}] \
    [--show]

# CPU 测试: 禁用 GPU 并运行单 GPU 测试脚本
export CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=-1
python tools/test.py \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    [--out ${RESULT_FILE}] \
    [--eval ${EVAL_METRICS}] \
    [--show]

# 单节点多 GPU 测试
bash tools/dist_test.sh \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    ${GPU_NUM} \
    [--out ${RESULT_FILE}] \
    [--eval ${EVAL_METRICS}]
```

tools/dist_test.sh 也支持多节点测试，不过需要依赖 PyTorch 的 [启动工具](#)。

可选参数：

- RESULT_FILE: 结果文件名称，需以.pkl 形式存储。如果没有声明，则不将结果存储到文件。
- EVAL_METRICS: 需要测试的度量指标。可选值是取决于数据集的，比如 proposal_fast, proposal, bbox, segm 是 COCO 数据集的可选值，mAP, recall 是 Pascal VOC 数据集的可选值。Cityscapes 数据集可以测试 cityscapes 和所有 COCO 数据集支持的度量指标。

- `--show`: 如果开启, 检测结果将被绘制在图像上, 以一个新窗口的形式展示。它只适用于单 GPU 的测试, 是用于调试和可视化的。请确保使用此功能时, 你的 GUI 可以在环境中打开。否则, 你可能会遇到这么一个错误 `cannot connect to X server`。
- `--show-dir`: 如果指明, 检测结果将会被绘制在图像上并保存到指定目录。它只适用于单 GPU 的测试, 是用于调试和可视化的。即使你的环境中没有 GUI, 这个选项也可使用。
- `--show-score-thr`: 如果指明, 得分低于此阈值的检测结果将会被移除。
- `--cfg-options`: 如果指明, 这里的键值对将会被合并到配置文件中。
- `--eval-options`: 如果指明, 这里的键值对将会作为字典参数被传入 `dataset.evaluation()` 函数中, 仅在测试阶段使用。

6.2.3 样例

假设你已经下载了 `checkpoint` 文件到 `checkpoints/` 文件下了。

1. 测试 Faster R-CNN 并可视化其结果。按任意键继续下张图片的测试。配置文件和 `checkpoint` 文件 [在此](#)。

```
python tools/test.py \
    configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
    checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth \
    --show
```

2. 测试 Faster R-CNN, 并为了之后的可视化保存绘制的图像。配置文件和 `checkpoint` 文件 [在此](#)。

```
python tools/test.py \
    configs/faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
    checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200130-047c8118.pth \
    --show-dir faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_results
```

3. 在 Pascal VOC 数据集上测试 Faster R-CNN, 不保存测试结果, 测试 mAP。配置文件和 `checkpoint` 文件 [在此](#)。

```
python tools/test.py \
    configs/pascal_voc/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_voc.py \
    checkpoints/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_voc0712_20200624-c9895d40.pth \
    --eval mAP
```

4. 使用 8 块 GPU 测试 Mask R-CNN, 测试 bbox 和 mAP。配置文件和 `checkpoint` 文件 [在此](#)。

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \
    configs/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
    checkpoints/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200205-d4b0c5d6.pth \
    8 \
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
--out results.pkl \
--eval bbox segm
```

5. 使用 8 块 GPU 测试 Mask R-CNN，测试每类的 bbox 和 mAP。配置文件和 checkpoint 文件 [在此](#)。

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \
  configs/mask_rcnn/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
  checkpoints/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200205-d4b0c5d6.pth \
  8 \
  --out results.pkl \
  --eval bbox segm \
  --options "classwise=True"
```

6. 在 COCO test-dev 数据集上，使用 8 块 GPU 测试 Mask R-CNN，并生成 JSON 文件提交到官方评测服务器。配置文件和 checkpoint 文件 [在此](#)。

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \
  configs/mask_rcnn/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
  checkpoints/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200205-d4b0c5d6.pth \
  8 \
  --format-only \
  --options "jsonfile_prefix=./mask_rcnn_test-dev_results"
```

这行命令生成两个 JSON 文件 mask_rcnn_test-dev_results.bbox.json 和 mask_rcnn_test-dev_results.segm.json。

1. 在 Cityscapes 数据集上，使用 8 块 GPU 测试 Mask R-CNN，生成 txt 和 png 文件，并上传到官方评测服务器。配置文件和 checkpoint 文件 [在此](#)。

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \
  configs/cityscapes/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_cityscapes.py \
  checkpoints/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_cityscapes_20200227-afe51d5a.pth \
  8 \
  --format-only \
  --options "txtfile_prefix=./mask_rcnn_cityscapes_test_results"
```

生成的 png 和 txt 文件在 ./mask_rcnn_cityscapes_test_results 文件夹下。

6.2.4 不使用 Ground Truth 标注进行测试

MMDetection 支持在不使用 ground-truth 标注的情况下对模型进行测试, 这需要用到 CocoDataset。如果你的数据集格式不是 COCO 格式的, 请将其转化成 COCO 格式。如果你的数据集格式是 VOC 或者 Cityscapes, 你可以使用 `tools/dataset_converters` 内的脚本直接将其转化成 COCO 格式。如果是其他格式, 可以使用 `images2coco` 脚本 进行转换。

```
python tools/dataset_converters/images2coco.py \
    ${IMG_PATH} \
    ${CLASSES} \
    ${OUT} \
    [--exclude-extensions]
```

参数:

- IMG_PATH: 图片根路径。
- CLASSES: 类列表文本文件名。文本中每一行存储一个类别。
- OUT: 输出 json 文件名。默认保存目录和 IMG_PATH 在同一级。
- exclude-extensions: 待排除的文件后缀名。

在转换完成后, 使用如下命令进行测试

```
# 单 GPU 测试
python tools/test.py \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    --format-only \
    --options ${JSONFILE_PREFIX} \
    [--show]

# CPU 测试: 禁用 GPU 并运行单 GPU 测试脚本
export CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=-1
python tools/test.py \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    [--out ${RESULT_FILE}] \
    [--eval ${EVAL_METRICS}] \
    [--show]

# 单节点多 GPU 测试
bash tools/dist_test.sh \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \
    ${GPU_NUM} \
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
--format-only \
--options ${JSONFILE_PREFIX} \
[--show]
```

假设 `model zoo` 中的 `checkpoint` 文件被下载到了 `checkpoints/` 文件夹下，我们可以使用以下命令，用 8 块 GPU 在 COCO test-dev 数据集上测试 Mask R-CNN，并且生成 JSON 文件。

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \
  configs/mask_rcnn/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py \
  checkpoints/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco_20200205-d4b0c5d6.pth \
  8 \
  -format-only \
  --options "jsonfile_prefix=./mask_rcnn_test-dev_results"
```

这行命令生成两个 JSON 文件 `mask_rcnn_test-dev_results.bbox.json` 和 `mask_rcnn_test-dev_results.segm.json`。

6.2.5 批量推理

MMDetection 在测试模式下，既支持单张图片的推理，也支持对图像进行批量推理。默认情况下，我们使用单张图片的测试，你可以通过修改测试数据配置文件中的 `samples_per_gpu` 来开启批量测试。开启批量推理的配置文件修改方法为：

```
data = dict(train=dict(...), val=dict(...), test=dict(samples_per_gpu=2, ...))
```

或者你可以通过将 `--cfg-options` 设置为 `--cfg-options data.test.samples_per_gpu=2` 来开启它。

6.2.6 弃用 ImageToTensor

在测试模式下，弃用 `ImageToTensor` 流程，取而代之的是 `DefaultFormatBundle`。建议在你的测试数据流程的配置文件中手动替换它，如：

```
# （已弃用）使用 ImageToTensor
pipelines = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(
        type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
        img_scale=(1333, 800),
        flip=False,
        transforms=[
            dict(type='Resize', keep_ratio=True),
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        dict(type='RandomFlip'),
        dict(type='Normalize', mean=[0, 0, 0], std=[1, 1, 1]),
        dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
        dict(type='ImageToTensor', keys=['img']),
        dict(type='Collect', keys=['img']),
    ])
]

# (建议使用) 手动将 ImageToTensor 替换为 DefaultFormatBundle
pipelines = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(
        type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
        img_scale=(1333, 800),
        flip=False,
        transforms=[
            dict(type='Resize', keep_ratio=True),
            dict(type='RandomFlip'),
            dict(type='Normalize', mean=[0, 0, 0], std=[1, 1, 1]),
            dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
            dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
            dict(type='Collect', keys=['img']),
        ]
    )
]

```

6.3 在标准数据集上训练预定义的模型

MMDetection 也为训练检测模型提供了开盖即食的工具。本节将展示在标准数据集（比如 COCO）上如何训练一个预定义的模型。

重要信息：在配置文件中的学习率是在 8 块 GPU，每块 GPU 有 2 张图像（批大小为 $8 \times 2 = 16$ ）的情况下设置的。根据 [线性扩展规则](#)，如果你使用不同数目的 GPU 或者每块 GPU 上有不同数量的图片，你需要设置学习率以正比于批大小，比如，在 4 块 GPU 并且每张 GPU 上有 2 张图片的情况下，设置 `lr=0.01`；在 16 块 GPU 并且每张 GPU 上有 4 张图片的情况下，设置 `lr=0.08`。

6.3.1 数据集

训练需要准备好数据集，细节请参考数据集准备。

注意：目前，configs/cityscapes 文件夹下的配置文件都是使用 COCO 预训练权值进行初始化的。如果网络连接不可用或者速度很慢，你可以提前下载现存的模型。否则可能在训练的开始会有错误发生。

6.3.2 使用单 GPU 训练

我们提供了 tools/train.py 来开启在单张 GPU 上的训练任务。基本使用如下：

```
python tools/train.py \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    [optional arguments]
```

在训练期间，日志文件和 checkpoint 文件将会被保存在工作目录下，它需要通过配置文件中的 work_dir 或者 CLI 参数中的 --work-dir 来指定。

默认情况下，模型将在每轮训练之后在 validation 集上进行测试，测试的频率可以通过设置配置文件来指定：

```
# 每 12 轮迭代进行一次测试评估
evaluation = dict(interval=12)
```

这个工具接受以下参数：

- --no-validate (**不建议**): 在训练期间关闭测试.
- --work-dir \${WORK_DIR}: 覆盖工作目录.
- --resume-from \${CHECKPOINT_FILE}: 从某个 checkpoint 文件继续训练.
- --options 'Key=value': 覆盖使用的配置文件中的其他设置.

注意：resume-from 和 load-from 的区别：

resume-from 既加载了模型的权重和优化器的状态，也会继承指定 checkpoint 的迭代次数，不会重新开始训练。load-from 则是只加载模型的权重，它的训练是从头开始的，经常被用于微调模型。

6.3.3 使用 CPU 训练

使用 CPU 训练的流程和使用单 GPU 训练的流程一致，我们仅需要在训练流程开始前禁用 GPU。

```
export CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=-1
```

之后运行单 GPU 训练脚本即可。

注意：

我们不推荐用户使用 CPU 进行训练，这太过缓慢。我们支持这个功能是为了方便用户在没有 GPU 的机器上进行调试。

6.3.4 在多 GPU 上训练

我们提供了 `tools/dist_train.sh` 来开启在多 GPU 上的训练。基本使用如下：

```
bash ./tools/dist_train.sh \
    ${CONFIG_FILE} \
    ${GPU_NUM} \
    [optional arguments]
```

可选参数和单 GPU 训练的可选参数一致。

同时启动多个任务

如果你想在同一台机器上启动多个任务的话，比如在一个有 8 块 GPU 的机器上启动 2 个需要 4 块 GPU 的任务，你需要给不同的训练任务指定不同的端口（默认为 29500）来避免冲突。

如果你使用 `dist_train.sh` 来启动训练任务，你可以使用命令来设置端口。

```
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1,2,3 PORT=29500 ./tools/dist_train.sh ${CONFIG_FILE} 4
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=4,5,6,7 PORT=29501 ./tools/dist_train.sh ${CONFIG_FILE} 4
```

在多个节点上训练

MMDetection 是依赖 `torch.distributed` 包进行分布式训练的。因此，我们可以通过 PyTorch 的 `启动工具` 来进行本地使用。

使用 Slurm 来管理任务

Slurm 是一个常见的计算集群调度系统。在 Slurm 管理的集群上，你可以使用 `slurm.sh` 来开启训练任务。它既支持单节点训练也支持多节点训练。

基本使用如下：

```
[GPUS=${GPUS}] ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_NAME} ${CONFIG_FILE} ${WORK_}
→DIR}
```

以下是在一个名称为 `dev` 的 Slurm 分区上，使用 16 块 GPU 来训练 Mask R-CNN 的例子，并且将 `work-dir` 设置在了某些共享文件系统下。

```
GPUS=16 ./tools/slurm_train.sh dev mask_r50_1x configs/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py /
↪nfs/xxxx/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x
```

你可以查看 [源码](#) 来检查全部的参数和环境变量。

在使用 Slurm 时，端口需要以下方的某个方法之一来设置。

1. 通过 `--options` 来设置端口。我们非常建议用这种方法，因为它无需改变原始的配置文件。

```
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1,2,3 GPUS=4 ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_
↪NAME} config1.py ${WORK_DIR} --options 'dist_params.port=29500'
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=4,5,6,7 GPUS=4 ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_
↪NAME} config2.py ${WORK_DIR} --options 'dist_params.port=29501'
```

2. 修改配置文件来设置不同的交流端口。

在 `config1.py` 中，设置：

```
dist_params = dict(backend='nccl', port=29500)
```

在 `config2.py` 中，设置：

```
dist_params = dict(backend='nccl', port=29501)
```

然后你可以使用 `config1.py` 和 `config2.py` 来启动两个任务了。

```
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1,2,3 GPUS=4 ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_
↪NAME} config1.py ${WORK_DIR}
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=4,5,6,7 GPUS=4 ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_
↪NAME} config2.py ${WORK_DIR}
```

2: 在自定义数据集上进行训练

通过本文档，你将会知道如何使用自定义数据集对预先定义好的模型进行推理，测试以及训练。我们使用 `balloon dataset` 作为例子来描述整个过程。

基本步骤如下：

1. 准备自定义数据集
2. 准备配置文件
3. 在自定义数据集上进行训练，测试和推理。

7.1 准备自定义数据集

MMDetection 一共支持三种形式应用新数据集：

1. 将数据集重新组织为 COCO 格式。
2. 将数据集重新组织为一个中间格式。
3. 实现一个新的数据集。

我们通常建议使用前面两种方法，因为它们通常来说比第三种方法要简单。

在本文档中，我们展示一个例子来说明如何将数据转化为 COCO 格式。

注意：MMDetection 现只支持对 COCO 格式的数据集进行 mask AP 的评测。

所以用户如果要进行实例分割，只能将数据转成 COCO 格式。

7.1.1 COCO 标注格式

用于实例分割的 COCO 数据集格式如下所示，其中的键（key）都是必要的，参考[这里](#)来获取更多细节。

```
{
  "images": [image],
  "annotations": [annotation],
  "categories": [category]
}

image = {
  "id": int,
  "width": int,
  "height": int,
  "file_name": str,
}

annotation = {
  "id": int,
  "image_id": int,
  "category_id": int,
  "segmentation": RLE or [polygon],
  "area": float,
  "bbox": [x,y,width,height],
  "iscrowd": 0 or 1,
}

categories = [{
  "id": int,
  "name": str,
  "supercategory": str,
}]
```

现在假设我们使用 balloon dataset。

下载了数据集之后，我们需要实现一个函数将标注格式转化为 COCO 格式。然后我们就可以使用已经实现的 COCODataset 类来加载数据并进行训练以及评测。

如果你浏览过新数据集，你会发现格式如下：

```
{'base64_img_data': '',
 'file_attributes': {},
 'filename': '34020010494_e5cb88e1c4_k.jpg',
 'fileref': '',
 'regions': {'0': {'region_attributes': {}},
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
'shape_attributes': {'all_points_x': [1020,  
    1000,  
    994,  
    1003,  
    1023,  
    1050,  
    1089,  
    1134,  
    1190,  
    1265,  
    1321,  
    1361,  
    1403,  
    1428,  
    1442,  
    1445,  
    1441,  
    1427,  
    1400,  
    1361,  
    1316,  
    1269,  
    1228,  
    1198,  
    1207,  
    1210,  
    1190,  
    1177,  
    1172,  
    1174,  
    1170,  
    1153,  
    1127,  
    1104,  
    1061,  
    1032,  
    1020],  
    'all_points_y': [963,  
    899,  
    841,  
    787,  
    738,  
    700,
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
663,  
638,  
621,  
619,  
643,  
672,  
720,  
765,  
800,  
860,  
896,  
942,  
990,  
1035,  
1079,  
1112,  
1129,  
1134,  
1144,  
1153,  
1166,  
1166,  
1150,  
1136,  
1129,  
1122,  
1112,  
1084,  
1037,  
989,  
963],  
  'name': 'polygon'}}},  
'size': 1115004}
```

标注文件时是 JSON 格式的，其中所有键（key）组成了一张图片的所有标注。

其中将 balloon dataset 转化为 COCO 格式的代码如下所示。

```
import os.path as osp  
import mmcv  
  
def convert_balloon_to_coco(ann_file, out_file, image_prefix):  
    data_infos = mmcv.load(ann_file)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

annotations = []
images = []
obj_count = 0
for idx, v in enumerate(mmcv.track_iter_progress(data_infos.values())):
    filename = v['filename']
    img_path = osp.join(image_prefix, filename)
    height, width = mmcv.imread(img_path).shape[:2]

    images.append(dict(
        id=idx,
        file_name=filename,
        height=height,
        width=width))

    bboxes = []
    labels = []
    masks = []
    for _, obj in v['regions'].items():
        assert not obj['region_attributes']
        obj = obj['shape_attributes']
        px = obj['all_points_x']
        py = obj['all_points_y']
        poly = [(x + 0.5, y + 0.5) for x, y in zip(px, py)]
        poly = [p for x in poly for p in x]

        x_min, y_min, x_max, y_max = (
            min(px), min(py), max(px), max(py))

        data_anno = dict(
            image_id=idx,
            id=obj_count,
            category_id=0,
            bbox=[x_min, y_min, x_max - x_min, y_max - y_min],
            area=(x_max - x_min) * (y_max - y_min),
            segmentation=[poly],
            iscrowd=0)
        annotations.append(data_anno)
        obj_count += 1

    coco_format_json = dict(
        images=images,

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        annotations=annotations,
        categories=[{'id':0, 'name': 'balloon'}])
    mmcv.dump(coco_format_json, out_file)

```

使用如上的函数，用户可以成功将标注文件转化为 JSON 格式，之后可以使用 CocoDataset 对模型进行训练和评测。

7.2 准备配置文件

第二步需要准备一个配置文件来成功加载数据集。假设我们想要用 `balloon dataset` 来训练配备了 FPN 的 Mask R-CNN，如下是我们的配置文件。假设配置文件命名为 `mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_mstrain-poly_1x_balloon.py`，相应保存路径为 `configs/balloon/`，配置文件内容如下所示。

```

# 这个新的配置文件继承自一个原始配置文件，只需要突出必要的修改部分即可
_base_ = 'mask_rcnn/mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_mstrain-poly_1x_coco.py'

# 我们需要对头中的类别数量进行修改来匹配数据集的标注
model = dict(
    roi_head=dict(
        bbox_head=dict(num_classes=1),
        mask_head=dict(num_classes=1)))

# 修改数据集相关设置
dataset_type = 'COCODataset'
classes = ('balloon',)
data = dict(
    train=dict(
        img_prefix='balloon/train/',
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='balloon/train/annotation_coco.json'),
    val=dict(
        img_prefix='balloon/val/',
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='balloon/val/annotation_coco.json'),
    test=dict(
        img_prefix='balloon/val/',
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='balloon/val/annotation_coco.json'))

# 我们可以使用预训练的 Mask R-CNN 来获取更好的性能
load_from = 'checkpoints/mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_mstrain-poly_3x_coco_bbox_mAP-0.408__
→segm_mAP-0.37_20200504_163245-42aa3d00.pth'

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

7.3 训练一个新的模型

为了使用新的配置方法来对模型进行训练，你只需要运行如下命令。

```
python tools/train.py configs/balloon/mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_mstrain-poly_1x_balloon.  
↪py
```

参考[情况 1](#)来获取更加详细的使用方法。

7.4 测试以及推理

为了测试训练完毕的模型，你只需要运行如下命令。

```
python tools/test.py configs/balloon/mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_mstrain-poly_1x_balloon.  
↪py work_dirs/mask_rcnn_r50_caffe_fpn_mstrain-poly_1x_balloon.py/latest.pth --eval  
↪bbox segm
```

参考[情况 1](#)来获取更加详细的使用方法。

教程 1: 学习配置文件

我们在配置文件中支持了继承和模块化，这便于进行各种实验。如果需要检查配置文件，可以通过运行 `python tools/misc/print_config.py /PATH/TO/CONFIG` 来查看完整的配置。

8.1 通过脚本参数修改配置

当运行 `tools/train.py` 和 `tools/test.py` 时，可以通过 `--cfg-options` 来修改配置文件。

- 更新字典链中的配置

可以按照原始配置文件中的 `dict` 键顺序地指定配置预选项。例如，使用 `--cfg-options model.backbone.norm_eval=False` 将模型主干网络中的所有 BN 模块都改为 train 模式。

- 更新配置列表中的键

在配置文件里，一些字典型的配置被包含在列表中。例如，数据训练流程 `data.train.pipeline` 通常是一个列表，比如 `[dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'), ...]`。如果需要将 `'LoadImageFromFile'` 改成 `'LoadImageFromWebcam'`，需要写成下述形式：`--cfg-options data.train.pipeline.0.type=LoadImageFromWebcam`。

- 更新列表或元组的值

如果要更新的值是列表或元组。例如，配置文件通常设置 `workflow=[('train', 1)]`，如果需要改变这个键，可以通过 `--cfg-options workflow="[(train,1),(val,1)]"` 来重新设置。需要注意，引号“是支持列表或元组数据类型所必需的，并且在指定值的引号内不允许有空格。

8.2 配置文件结构

在 `config/_base_` 文件夹下有 4 个基本组件类型，分别是：数据集 (dataset)，模型 (model)，训练策略 (schedule) 和运行时的默认设置 (default runtime)。许多方法，例如 Faster R-CNN、Mask R-CNN、Cascade R-CNN、RPN、SSD 能够很容易地构建出来。由 `_base_` 下的组件组成的配置，被我们称为 原始配置 (*primitive*)。

对于同一文件夹下的所有配置，推荐**只有一个对应的原始配置文件**。所有其他的配置文件都应该继承自这个**原始配置文件**。这样就能保证配置文件的最大继承深度为 3。

为了便于理解，我们建议贡献者继承现有方法。例如，如果在 Faster R-CNN 的基础上做了一些修改，用户首先可以通过指定 `_base_ = ../faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py` 来继承基础的 Faster R-CNN 结构，然后修改配置文件中的必要参数以完成继承。

如果你在构建一个与任何现有方法不共享结构的全新方法，那么可以在 `configs` 文件夹下创建一个新的例如 `xxx_rcnn` 文件夹。更多细节请参考 [MMCV](#) 文档。

8.3 配置文件名称风格

我们遵循以下样式来命名配置文件。建议贡献者遵循相同的风格。

```
{model}_{model setting}_{backbone}_{neck}_{norm setting}_{misc}_{gpu x batch_per_gpu}_
→{schedule}_{dataset}
```

{xxx} 是被要求的文件 [yyy] 是可选的。

- {model}: 模型种类，例如 `faster_rcnn`, `mask_rcnn` 等。
- [model setting]: 特定的模型，例如 `htc` 中的 `without_semantic`, `reppoints` 中的 `moment` 等。
- {backbone}: 主干网络种类例如 `r50` (ResNet-50), `x101` (ResNeXt-101) 等。
- {neck}: Neck 模型的种类包括 `fpn`, `pafrn`, `nasfrn`, `c4` 等。
- [norm_setting]: 默认使用 `bn` (Batch Normalization)，其他指定可以有 `gn` (Group Normalization), `syncbn` (Synchronized Batch Normalization) 等。`gn-head/gn-neck` 表示 GN 仅应用于网络的 Head 或 Neck, `gn-all` 表示 GN 用于整个模型，例如主干网络、Neck 和 Head。
- [misc]: 模型中各式各样的设置/插件，例如 `dconv`, `gcb`, `attention`, `albu`, `mstrain` 等。
- [gpu x batch_per_gpu]: GPU 数量和每个 GPU 的样本数，默认使用 `8x2`。
- {schedule}: 训练方案，选项是 `1x`, `2x`, `20e` 等。`1x` 和 `2x` 分别代表 12 epoch 和 24 epoch, `20e` 在级联模型中使用，表示 20 epoch。对于 `1x/2x`，初始学习率在第 8/16 和第 11/22 epoch 衰减 10 倍；对于 `20e`，初始学习率在第 16 和第 19 epoch 衰减 10 倍。
- {dataset}: 数据集，例如 `coco`, `cityscapes`, `voc_0712`, `wider_face` 等。

8.4 弃用的 train_cfg/test_cfg

train_cfg 和 test_cfg 在配置文件中已弃用，请在模型配置中指定它们。原始配置结构如下：

```
# 已经弃用的形式
model = dict(
    type=...,
    ...
)
train_cfg=dict(...)
test_cfg=dict(...)
```

推荐的配置结构如下：

```
# 推荐的形式
model = dict(
    type=...,
    ...
    train_cfg=dict(...),
    test_cfg=dict(...),
)
```

8.5 Mask R-CNN 配置文件示例

为了帮助用户对 MMDetection 检测系统中的完整配置和模块有一个基本的了解，我们对使用 ResNet50 和 FPN 的 Mask R-CNN 的配置文件进行简要注释说明。更详细的用法和各个模块对应的替代方案，请参考 API 文档。

```
model = dict(
    type='MaskRCNN', # 检测器 (detector) 名称
    backbone=dict( # 主干网络的配置文件
        type='ResNet', # 主干网络的类别，可用选项请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/backbones/resnet.py#L308
        depth=50, # 主干网络的深度，对于 ResNet 和 ResNext 通常设置为 50 或 101。
        num_stages=4, # 主干网络状态 (stages) 的数目，这些状态产生的特征图作为后续的 head 的输入。

        out_indices=(0, 1, 2, 3), # 每个状态产生的特征图输出的索引。
        frozen_stages=1, # 第一个状态的权重被冻结
        norm_cfg=dict( # 归一化层 (norm layer) 的配置项。
            type='BN', # 归一化层的类别，通常是 BN 或 GN。
            requires_grad=True), # 是否训练归一化里的 gamma 和 beta。
        norm_eval=True, # 是否冻结 BN 里的统计项。
        style='pytorch', # 主干网络的风格，'pytorch' 意思是步长为 2 的层为 3x3 卷积，'caffe'
        # '意思是步长为 2 的层为 1x1 卷积。
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

init_cfg=dict(type='Pretrained', checkpoint='torchvision://resnet50')), # 加载
通过 ImageNet 与训练的模型
neck=dict(
    type='FPN', # 检测器的 neck 是 FPN, 我们同样支持 'NASFPN', 'PAFPN' 等, 更多细节可以参
考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/necks/fpn.py#L10。

    in_channels=[256, 512, 1024, 2048], # 输入通道数, 这与主干网络的输出通道一致
    out_channels=256, # 金字塔特征图每一层的输出通道
    num_outs=5), # 输出的范围 (scales)
rpn_head=dict(
    type='RPNHead', # RPN_head 的类型是 'RPNHead', 我们也支持 'GARPNHead' 等, 更多细节
可以参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/dense_heads/
↪rpn_head.py#L12。
    in_channels=256, # 每个输入特征图的输入通道, 这与 neck 的输出通道一致。
    feat_channels=256, # head 卷积层的特征通道。
    anchor_generator=dict( # 锚点 (Anchor) 生成器的配置。
        type='AnchorGenerator', # 大多是方法使用 AnchorGenerator 作为锚点生成器, SSD_
↪检测器使用 `SSDAnchorGenerator`。更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/
↪mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/anchor/anchor_generator.py#L10。
        scales=[8], # 锚点的基本比例, 特征图某一位置的锚点面积为 scale * base_sizes
        ratios=[0.5, 1.0, 2.0], # 高度和宽度之间的比率。
        strides=[4, 8, 16, 32, 64]), # 锚生成器的步幅。这与 FPN 特征步幅一致。如果未设
置 base_sizes, 则当前步幅值将被视为 base_sizes。
    bbox_coder=dict( # 在训练和测试期间对框进行编码和解码。
        type='DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder', # 框编码器的类别, 'DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder' 是最常用的,
更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/bbox/
↪coder/delta_xywh_bbox_coder.py#L9。
        target_means=[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], # 用于编码和解码框的目标均值
        target_stds=[1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0]), # 用于编码和解码框的标准方差
    loss_cls=dict( # 分类分支的损失函数配置
        type='CrossEntropyLoss', # 分类分支的损失类型, 我们也支持 FocalLoss 等。
        use_sigmoid=True, # RPN 通常进行二分类, 所以通常使用 sigmoid 函数。
        loss_weight=1.0), # 分类分支的损失权重。
    loss_bbox=dict( # 回归分支的损失函数配置。
        type='L1Loss', # 损失类型, 我们还支持许多 IoU Losses 和 Smooth L1-loss 等, 更多
细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/losses/
↪smooth_l1_loss.py#L56。
        loss_weight=1.0)), # 回归分支的损失权重。
    roi_head=dict( # RoIHead 封装了两步 (two-stage)/级联 (cascade) 检测器的第二步。
        type='StandardRoIHead', # RoI head 的类型, 更多细节请参考 https://github.com/
↪open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/roi_heads/standard_roi_head.py#L10。
        bbox_roi_extractor=dict( # 用于 bbox 回归的 RoI 特征提取器。
            type='SingleRoIExtractor', # RoI 特征提取器的类型, 大多数方法使用
↪SingleRoIExtractor, 更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/
↪master/mmdet/models/roi_heads/roi_extractors/single_level.py#L10。

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

roi_layer=dict( # RoI 层的配置
    type='RoIAlign', # RoI 层的类别, 也支持 DeformRoIPoolingPack 和
    ↪ModulatedDeformRoIPoolingPack, 更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/
    ↪mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/ops/roi_align/roi_align.py#L79.
    output_size=7, # 特征图的输出大小。
    sampling_ratio=0), # 提取 RoI 特征时的采样率。0 表示自适应比率。
out_channels=256, # 提取特征的输出通道。
featmap_strides=[4, 8, 16, 32]), # 多尺度特征图的步幅, 应该与主干的架构保持一致。
bbox_head=dict( # RoIHead 中 box head 的配置。
    type='Shared2FCBBoxHead', # bbox head 的类别, 更多细节请参考 https://github.
    ↪com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/roi_heads/bbox_heads/convfc_
    ↪bbox_head.py#L177.
    in_channels=256, # bbox head 的输入通道。这与 roi_extractor 中的 out_
    ↪channels 一致。
    fc_out_channels=1024, # FC 层的输出特征通道。
    roi_feat_size=7, # 候选区域 (Region of Interest) 特征的大小。
    num_classes=80, # 分类的类别数量。
    bbox_coder=dict( # 第二阶段使用的框编码器。
        type='DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder', # 框编码器的类别, 大多数情况使用
        ↪'DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder'.
        target_means=[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], # 用于编码和解码框的均值
        target_stds=[0.1, 0.1, 0.2, 0.2]), # 编码和解码的标准方差。因为框更准确, 所
        以值更小, 常规设置时 [0.1, 0.1, 0.2, 0.2]。
    reg_class_agnostic=False, # 回归是否与类别无关。
    loss_cls=dict( # 分类分支的损失函数配置
        type='CrossEntropyLoss', # 分类分支的损失类型, 我们也支持 FocalLoss 等。
        use_sigmoid=False, # 是否使用 sigmoid。
        loss_weight=1.0), # 分类分支的损失权重。
    loss_bbox=dict( # 回归分支的损失函数配置。
        type='L1Loss', # 损失类型, 我们还支持许多 IoU Losses 和 Smooth L1-loss 等。
        loss_weight=1.0)), # 回归分支的损失权重。
    mask_roi_extractor=dict( # 用于 mask 生成的 RoI 特征提取器。
        type='SingleRoIExtractor', # RoI 特征提取器的类型, 大多数方法使用
        ↪SingleRoIExtractor.
        roi_layer=dict( # 提取实例分割特征的 RoI 层配置
            type='RoIAlign', # RoI 层的类型, 也支持 DeformRoIPoolingPack 和
            ↪ModulatedDeformRoIPoolingPack.
            output_size=14, # 特征图的输出大小。
            sampling_ratio=0), # 提取 RoI 特征时的采样率。
            out_channels=256, # 提取特征的输出通道。
            featmap_strides=[4, 8, 16, 32]), # 多尺度特征图的步幅。
        mask_head=dict( # mask 预测 head 模型
            type='FCNMaskHead', # mask head 的类型, 更多细节请参考 https://github.com/
            ↪open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/models/roi_heads/mask_heads/fcn_mask_head.
            ↪py#L21.

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

num_convs=4, # mask head 中的卷积层数
in_channels=256, # 输入通道, 应与 mask roi extractor 的输出通道一致。
conv_out_channels=256, # 卷积层的输出通道。
num_classes=80, # 要分割的类别数。
loss_mask=dict( # mask 分支的损失函数配置。
    type='CrossEntropyLoss', # 用于分割的损失类型。
    use_mask=True, # 是否只在正确的类中训练 mask。
    loss_weight=1.0))) # mask 分支的损失权重。
train_cfg = dict( # rpn 和 rcnn 训练超参数的配置
    rpn=dict( # rpn 的训练配置
        assigner=dict( # 分配器 (assigner) 的配置
            type='MaxIoUAssigner', # 分配器的类型, MaxIoUAssigner 用于许多常见的检测器,
更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/bbox/
↪assigners/max\_iou\_assigner.py#L10。
            pos_iou_thr=0.7, # IoU >= 0.7(阈值) 被视为正样本。
            neg_iou_thr=0.3, # IoU < 0.3(阈值) 被视为负样本。
            min_pos_iou=0.3, # 将框作为正样本的最小 IoU 阈值。
            match_low_quality=True, # 是否匹配低质量的框 (更多细节见 API 文档)。
            ignore_iof_thr=-1), # 忽略 bbox 的 IoF 阈值。
        sampler=dict( # 正/负采样器 (sampler) 的配置
            type='RandomSampler', # 采样器类型, 还支持 PseudoSampler 和其他采样器, 更多
细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/bbox/
↪samplers/random\_sampler.py#L8。
            num=256, # 样本数量。
            pos_fraction=0.5, # 正样本占总样本的比例。
            neg_pos_ub=-1, # 基于正样本数量的负样本上限。
            add_gt_as_proposals=False), # 采样后是否添加 GT 作为 proposal。
        allowed_border=-1, # 填充有效锚点后允许的边框。
        pos_weight=-1, # 训练期间正样本的权重。
        debug=False), # 是否设置调试 (debug) 模式
    rpn_proposal=dict( # 在训练期间生成 proposals 的配置
        nms_across_levels=False, # 是否对跨层的 box 做 NMS。仅适用于 `GARPHead`,
naive rpn 不支持 nms cross levels。
        nms_pre=2000, # NMS 前的 box 数
        nms_post=1000, # NMS 要保留的 box 的数量, 只在 GARPHead 中起作用。
        max_per_img=1000, # NMS 后要保留的 box 数量。
        nms=dict( # NMS 的配置
            type='nms', # NMS 的类别
            iou_threshold=0.7 # NMS 的阈值
        ),
        min_bbox_size=0), # 允许的最小 box 尺寸
    rcnn=dict( # roi head 的配置。
        assigner=dict( # 第二阶段分配器的配置, 这与 rpn 中的不同

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        type='MaxIoUAssigner', # 分配器的类型, MaxIoUAssigner 目前用于所有 roi_
↪heads。更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/
↪bbox/assigners/max_iou_assigner.py#L10。
        pos_iou_thr=0.5, # IoU >= 0.5(阈值) 被认为是正样本。
        neg_iou_thr=0.5, # IoU < 0.5(阈值) 被认为是负样本。
        min_pos_iou=0.5, # 将 box 作为正样本的最小 IoU 阈值
        match_low_quality=False, # 是否匹配低质量下的 box(有关更多详细信息, 请参阅
↪API 文档)。

        ignore_iof_thr=-1), # 忽略 bbox 的 IoF 阈值
    sampler=dict(
        type='RandomSampler', # 采样器的类型, 还支持 PseudoSampler 和其他采样器, 更
多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/bbox/
↪samplers/random_sampler.py#L8。
        num=512, # 样本数量
        pos_fraction=0.25, # 正样本占总样本的比例。
        neg_pos_ub=-1, # 基于正样本数量的负样本上限。
        add_gt_as_proposals=True
    ), # 采样后是否添加 GT 作为 proposal。
    mask_size=28, # mask 的大小
    pos_weight=-1, # 训练期间正样本的权重。
    debug=False)) # 是否设置调试模式。

test_cfg = dict( # 用于测试 rnn 和 rnn 超参数的配置
    rpn=dict( # 测试阶段生成 proposals 的配置
        nms_across_levels=False, # 是否对跨层的 box 做 NMS。仅适用于 `GARPNNHead`,
naive rpn 不支持做 NMS cross levels。
        nms_pre=1000, # NMS 前的 box 数
        nms_post=1000, # NMS 要保留的 box 的数量, 只在 `GARPNNHead` 中起作用。
        max_per_img=1000, # NMS 后要保留的 box 数量
        nms=dict( # NMS 的配置
            type='nms', # NMS 的类型
            iou_threshold=0.7 # NMS 阈值
        ),
        min_bbox_size=0), # box 允许的最小尺寸
    rcnn=dict( # roi heads 的配置
        score_thr=0.05, # bbox 的分数阈值
        nms=dict( # 第二步的 NMS 配置
            type='nms', # NMS 的类型
            iou_thr=0.5), # NMS 的阈值
        max_per_img=100, # 每张图像的最大检测次数
        mask_thr_binary=0.5)) # mask 预处理的阈值

dataset_type = 'CocoDataset' # 数据集类型, 这将被用来定义数据集。
data_root = 'data/coco/' # 数据的根路径。
img_norm_cfg = dict( # 图像归一化配置, 用来归一化输入的图像。

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], # 预训练里用于预训练主干网络模型的平均值。
std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], # 预训练里用于预训练主干网络模型的标准差。
to_rgb=True
) # 预训练里用于预训练主干网络的图像的通道顺序。
train_pipeline = [ # 训练流程
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'), # 第 1 个流程, 从文件路径里加载图像。
    dict(
        type='LoadAnnotations', # 第 2 个流程, 对于当前图像, 加载它的注释信息。
        with_bbox=True, # 是否使用标注框 (bounding box), 目标检测需要设置为 True。
        with_mask=True, # 是否使用 instance mask, 实例分割需要设置为 True。
        poly2mask=False), # 是否将 polygon mask 转化为 instance mask, 设置为 False 以加速
和节省内存。
    dict(
        type='Resize', # 变化图像和其注释大小的数据增广的流程。
        img_scale=(1333, 800), # 图像的最大规模。
        keep_ratio=True
    ), # 是否保持图像的长宽比。
    dict(
        type='RandomFlip', # 翻转图像和其注释大小的数据增广的流程。
        flip_ratio=0.5), # 翻转图像的概率。
    dict(
        type='Normalize', # 归一化当前图像的数据增广的流程。
        mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], # 这些键与 img_norm_cfg 一致, 因为 img_norm_cfg
→被
        std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], # 用作参数。
        to_rgb=True),
    dict(
        type='Pad', # 填充当前图像到指定大小的数据增广的流程。
        size_divisor=32), # 填充图像可以被当前值整除。
    dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'), # 流程里收集数据的默认格式捆。
    dict(
        type='Collect', # 决定数据中哪些键应该传递给检测器的流程
        keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels', 'gt_masks'])
]
test_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'), # 第 1 个流程, 从文件路径里加载图像。
    dict(
        type='MultiScaleFlipAug', # 封装测试时数据增广 (test time augmentations)。
        img_scale=(1333, 800), # 决定测试时可改变图像的最大规模。用于改变图像大小的流程。
        flip=False, # 测试时是否翻转图像。
        transforms=[
            dict(type='Resize', # 使用改变图像大小的数据增广。
                keep_ratio=True), # 是否保持宽和高的比例, 这里的图像比例设置将覆盖上面的图像规
模大小的设置。

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        dict(type='RandomFlip'), # 考虑到 RandomFlip 已经被添加到流程里, 当
        ↪ flip=False 时它将被不使用。
    dict(
        type='Normalize', # 归一化配置项, 值来自 img_norm_cfg。
        mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
        std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
        to_rgb=True),
    dict(
        type='Pad', # 将配置传递给可被 32 整除的图像。
        size_divisor=32),
    dict(
        type='ImageToTensor', # 将图像转为张量
        keys=['img']),
    dict(
        type='Collect', # 收集测试时必须的键的收集流程。
        keys=['img'])
    ])
]
data = dict(
    samples_per_gpu=2, # 单个 GPU 的 Batch size
    workers_per_gpu=2, # 单个 GPU 分配的数据加载线程数
    train=dict( # 训练数据集配置
        type='CocoDataset', # 数据集的类别, 更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/
        ↪ mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/datasets/coco.py#L19。
        ann_file='data/coco/annotations/instances_train2017.json', # 注释文件路径
        img_prefix='data/coco/train2017/', # 图片路径前缀
        pipeline=[ # 流程, 这是由之前创建的 train_pipeline 传递的。
            dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
            dict(
                type='LoadAnnotations',
                with_bbox=True,
                with_mask=True,
                poly2mask=False),
            dict(type='Resize', img_scale=(1333, 800), keep_ratio=True),
            dict(type='RandomFlip', flip_ratio=0.5),
            dict(
                type='Normalize',
                mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
                to_rgb=True),
            dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
            dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
            dict(

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        type='Collect',
        keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels', 'gt_masks'])
    ]),
    val=dict( # 验证数据集的配置
        type='CocoDataset',
        ann_file='data/coco/annotations/instances_val2017.json',
        img_prefix='data/coco/val2017/',
        pipeline=[ # 由之前创建的 test_pipeline 传递的流程。
            dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
            dict(
                type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
                img_scale=(1333, 800),
                flip=False,
                transforms=[
                    dict(type='Resize', keep_ratio=True),
                    dict(type='RandomFlip'),
                    dict(
                        type='Normalize',
                        mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                        std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
                        to_rgb=True),
                    dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
                    dict(type='ImageToTensor', keys=['img']),
                    dict(type='Collect', keys=['img'])
                ]
            )
        ]),
    test=dict( # 测试数据集配置, 修改测试开发/测试 (test-dev/test) 提交的 ann_file
        type='CocoDataset',
        ann_file='data/coco/annotations/instances_val2017.json',
        img_prefix='data/coco/val2017/',
        pipeline=[ # 由之前创建的 test_pipeline 传递的流程。
            dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
            dict(
                type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
                img_scale=(1333, 800),
                flip=False,
                transforms=[
                    dict(type='Resize', keep_ratio=True),
                    dict(type='RandomFlip'),
                    dict(
                        type='Normalize',
                        mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                        std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        to_rgb=True),
        dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
        dict(type='ImageToTensor', keys=['img']),
        dict(type='Collect', keys=['img'])
    ])

    ],
    samples_per_gpu=2 # 单个 GPU 测试时的 Batch size
)

evaluation = dict( # evaluation hook 的配置, 更多细节请参考 https://github.com/open-
    ↪ mmlab/mmdetection/blob/master/mmdet/core/evaluation/eval\_hooks.py#L7.
    interval=1, # 验证的间隔。
    metric=['bbox', 'segm']) # 验证期间使用的指标。
optimizer = dict( # 用于构建优化器的配置文件。支持 PyTorch 中的所有优化器, 同时它们的参数与
    ↪ PyTorch 里的优化器参数一致。
    type='SGD', # 优化器种类, 更多细节可参考 https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/
    ↪ blob/master/mmdet/core/optimizer/default\_constructor.py#L13.
    lr=0.02, # 优化器的学习率, 参数的使用细节请参照对应的 PyTorch 文档。
    momentum=0.9, # 动量 (Momentum)
    weight_decay=0.0001) # SGD 的衰减权重 (weight decay)。
optimizer_config = dict( # optimizer hook 的配置文件, 执行细节请参考 https://github.com/
    ↪ open-mmlab/mmcv/blob/master/mmcv/runner/hooks/optimizer.py#L8.
    grad_clip=None) # 大多数方法不使用梯度限制 (grad_clip)。
lr_config = dict( # 学习率调整配置, 用于注册 LrUpdater hook。
    policy='step', # 调度流程 (scheduler) 的策略, 也支持 CosineAnnealing, Cyclic, 等。请从
    ↪ https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmcv/blob/master/mmcv/runner/hooks/lr\_updater.py#L9 参
    考 LrUpdater 的细节。
    warmup='linear', # 预热 (warmup) 策略, 也支持 `exp` 和 `constant`。
    warmup_iters=500, # 预热的迭代次数
    warmup_ratio=
    0.001, # 用于热身的起始学习率的比率
    step=[8, 11]) # 衰减学习率的起止回合数
runner = dict(
    type='EpochBasedRunner', # 将使用的 runner 的类别 (例如 IterBasedRunner 或
    ↪ EpochBasedRunner)。
    max_epochs=12) # runner 总回合数, 对于 IterBasedRunner 使用 `max_iters`
checkpoint_config = dict( # Checkpoint hook 的配置文件。执行时请参考 https://github.com/
    ↪ open-mmlab/mmcv/blob/master/mmcv/runner/hooks/checkpoint.py.
    interval=1) # 保存的间隔是 1。
log_config = dict( # register logger hook 的配置文件。
    interval=50, # 打印日志的间隔
    hooks=[
        # dict(type='TensorboardLoggerHook') # 同样支持 Tensorboard 日志
        dict(type='TextLoggerHook')
    ]
)

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    ] # 用于记录训练过程的记录器 (logger)。
dist_params = dict(backend='nccl') # 用于设置分布式训练的参数, 端口也同样可被设置。
log_level = 'INFO' # 日志的级别。
load_from = None # 从一个给定路径里加载模型作为预训练模型, 它并不会消耗训练时间。
resume_from = None # 从给定路径里恢复检查点 (checkpoints), 训练模式将从检查点保存的轮次开始恢复训练。
workflow = [('train', 1)] # runner 的工作流程, [('train', 1)] 表示只有一个 workflow 且 workflow 仅执行一次。根据 total_epochs 工作流训练 12 个回合。
work_dir = 'work_dir' # 用于保存当前实验的模型检查点和日志的目录文件地址。

```

8.6 常见问题 (FAQ)

8.6.1 忽略基础配置文件里的部分内容

有时, 您也许会设置 `_delete_=True` 去忽略基础配置文件里的一些域内容。您也许可以参照 `mmcv` 来获得一些简单的指导。

在 MMDetection 里, 例如为了改变 Mask R-CNN 的主干网络的某些内容:

```

model = dict(
    type='MaskRCNN',
    pretrained='torchvision://resnet50',
    backbone=dict(
        type='ResNet',
        depth=50,
        num_stages=4,
        out_indices=(0, 1, 2, 3),
        frozen_stages=1,
        norm_cfg=dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True),
        norm_eval=True,
        style='pytorch'),
    neck=dict(...),
    rpn_head=dict(...),
    roi_head=dict(...))

```

基础配置的 Mask R-CNN 使用 ResNet-50, 在需要将主干网络改成 HRNet 的时候, 因为 HRNet 和 ResNet 中有不同的字段, 需要使用 `_delete_=True` 将新的键去替换 backbone 域内所有老的键。

```

_base_ = '../mask_rcnn/mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
model = dict(
    pretrained='open-mmlab://msra/hrnetv2_w32',
    backbone=dict(

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

_delete_=True,
type='HRNet',
extra=dict(
    stage1=dict(
        num_modules=1,
        num_branches=1,
        block='BOTTLENECK',
        num_blocks=(4, ),
        num_channels=(64, )),
    stage2=dict(
        num_modules=1,
        num_branches=2,
        block='BASIC',
        num_blocks=(4, 4),
        num_channels=(32, 64)),
    stage3=dict(
        num_modules=4,
        num_branches=3,
        block='BASIC',
        num_blocks=(4, 4, 4),
        num_channels=(32, 64, 128)),
    stage4=dict(
        num_modules=3,
        num_branches=4,
        block='BASIC',
        num_blocks=(4, 4, 4, 4),
        num_channels=(32, 64, 128, 256))),
neck=dict(...))

```

8.6.2 使用配置文件里的中间变量

配置文件里会使用一些中间变量，例如数据集里的 `train_pipeline/test_pipeline`。我们在定义新的 `train_pipeline/test_pipeline` 之后，需要将它们传递到 `data` 里。例如，我们想在训练或测试时，改变 Mask R-CNN 的多尺度策略 (multi scale strategy)，`train_pipeline/test_pipeline` 是我们想要修改的中间变量。

```

_base_ = './mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
img_norm_cfg = dict(
    mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], to_rgb=True)
train_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(type='LoadAnnotations', with_bbox=True, with_mask=True),

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

dict(
    type='Resize',
    img_scale=[(1333, 640), (1333, 672), (1333, 704), (1333, 736),
               (1333, 768), (1333, 800)],
    multiscale_mode="value",
    keep_ratio=True),
dict(type='RandomFlip', flip_ratio=0.5),
dict(type='Normalize', **img_norm_cfg),
dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
dict(type='Collect', keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels', 'gt_masks']),
]
test_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(
        type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
        img_scale=(1333, 800),
        flip=False,
        transforms=[
            dict(type='Resize', keep_ratio=True),
            dict(type='RandomFlip'),
            dict(type='Normalize', **img_norm_cfg),
            dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
            dict(type='ImageToTensor', keys=['img']),
            dict(type='Collect', keys=['img']),
        ])
]
data = dict(
    train=dict(pipeline=train_pipeline),
    val=dict(pipeline=test_pipeline),
    test=dict(pipeline=test_pipeline))

```

我们首先定义新的 train_pipeline/test_pipeline 然后传递到 data 里。

同样的，如果我们想从 SyncBN 切换到 BN 或者 MMSyncBN，我们需要修改配置文件里的每一个 norm_cfg。

```

_base_ = './mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
norm_cfg = dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True)
model = dict(
    backbone=dict(norm_cfg=norm_cfg),
    neck=dict(norm_cfg=norm_cfg),
    ...)

```

教程 2: 自定义数据集

9.1 支持新的数据格式

为了支持新的数据格式，可以选择将数据转换成现成的格式（COCO 或者 PASCAL）或将其转换成中间格式。当然也可以选择以离线的方式（在训练之前使用脚本转换）或者在线的方式（实现一个新的 dataset 在训练中进行转换）来转换数据。

在 MMDetection 中，建议将数据转换成 COCO 格式并以离线的方式进行，因此在完成数据转换后只需修改配置文件中的标注数据的路径和类别即可。

9.1.1 将新的数据格式转换为现有的数据格式

最简单的方法就是将你的数据集转换成现有的数据格式（COCO 或者 PASCAL VOC）

COCO 格式的 json 标注文件有如下必要的字段：

```
'images': [  
  {  
    'file_name': 'COCO_val2014_000000001268.jpg',  
    'height': 427,  
    'width': 640,  
    'id': 1268  
  },  
  ...  
],
```

(下页继续)

```
'annotations': [
    {
        'segmentation': [[192.81,
            247.09,
            ...
            219.03,
            249.06]], # 如果有 mask 标签
        'area': 1035.749,
        'iscrowd': 0,
        'image_id': 1268,
        'bbox': [192.81, 224.8, 74.73, 33.43],
        'category_id': 16,
        'id': 42986
    },
    ...
],

'categories': [
    {'id': 0, 'name': 'car'},
]
```

在 json 文件中有三个必要的键：

- images: 包含多个图片以及它们的信息的数组，例如 file_name、height、width 和 id。
- annotations: 包含多个实例标注信息的数组。
- categories: 包含多个类别名字和 ID 的数组。

在数据预处理之后，使用现有的数据格式来训练自定义的新数据集有如下两步（以 COCO 为例）：

1. 为自定义数据集修改配置文件。
2. 检查自定义数据集的标注。

这里我们举一个例子来展示上面的两个步骤，这个例子使用包括 5 个类别的 COCO 格式的数据集来训练一个现有的 Cascade Mask R-CNN R50-FPN 检测器

1. 为自定义数据集修改配置文件

配置文件的修改涉及两个方面：

1. data 部分。需要在 data.train、data.val 和 data.test 中添加 classes。
2. model 部分中的 num_classes。需要将默认值（COCO 数据集中为 80）修改为自定义数据集中的类别数。

configs/my_custom_config.py 内容如下：

```
# 新的配置来自基础的配置以更好地说明需要修改的地方
_base_ = './cascade_mask_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'

# 1. 数据集设定
dataset_type = 'CocoDataset'
classes = ('a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e')
data = dict(
    samples_per_gpu=2,
    workers_per_gpu=2,
    train=dict(
        type=dataset_type,
        # 将类别名字添加至 `classes` 字段中
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='path/to/your/train/annotation_data',
        img_prefix='path/to/your/train/image_data'),
    val=dict(
        type=dataset_type,
        # 将类别名字添加至 `classes` 字段中
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='path/to/your/val/annotation_data',
        img_prefix='path/to/your/val/image_data'),
    test=dict(
        type=dataset_type,
        # 将类别名字添加至 `classes` 字段中
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='path/to/your/test/annotation_data',
        img_prefix='path/to/your/test/image_data'))

# 2. 模型设置

# 将所有的 `num_classes` 默认值修改为 5 (原来为 80)
model = dict(
    roi_head=dict(
        bbox_head=[
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
dict(
    type='Shared2FCBBoxHead',
    # 将所有的 `num_classes` 默认值修改为 5 (原来为 80)
    num_classes=5),
dict(
    type='Shared2FCBBoxHead',
    # 将所有的 `num_classes` 默认值修改为 5 (原来为 80)
    num_classes=5),
dict(
    type='Shared2FCBBoxHead',
    # 将所有的 `num_classes` 默认值修改为 5 (原来为 80)
    num_classes=5)],
# 将所有的 `num_classes` 默认值修改为 5 (原来为 80)
mask_head=dict(num_classes=5)))
```

2. 检查自定义数据集的标注

假设你自己的数据集是 COCO 格式，那么需要保证数据的标注没有问题：

1. 标注文件中 categories 的长度要与配置中的 classes 元组长度相匹配，它们都表示有几类。（如例子中有 5 个类别）
2. 配置文件中 classes 字段应与标注文件里 categories 下的 name 有相同的元素且顺序一致。MMDetection 会自动将 categories 中不连续的 id 映射成连续的索引，因此 categories 下的 name 的字符串顺序会影响标签的索引。同时，配置文件中的 classes 的字符串顺序也会影响到预测框可视化时的标签。
3. annotations 中的 category_id 必须是有效的值。比如所有 category_id 的值都应该属于 categories 中的 id。

下面是一个有效标注的例子：

```
'annotations': [
    {
        'segmentation': [[192.81,
            247.09,
            ...
            219.03,
            249.06]], # 如果有 mask 标签。
        'area': 1035.749,
        'iscrowd': 0,
        'image_id': 1268,
        'bbox': [192.81, 224.8, 74.73, 33.43],
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        'category_id': 16,
        'id': 42986
    },
    ...
],

# MMDetection 会自动将 `categories` 中不连续的 `id` 映射成连续的索引。
'categories': [
    {'id': 1, 'name': 'a'}, {'id': 3, 'name': 'b'}, {'id': 4, 'name': 'c'}, {'id': 16,
→ 'name': 'd'}, {'id': 17, 'name': 'e'},
]

```

我们使用这种方式来支持 CityScapes 数据集。脚本在 `cityscapes.py` 并且我们提供了微调的 `configs`。

注意

1. 对于实例分割数据集, **MMDetection** 目前只支持评估 COCO 格式的 mask AP.
2. 推荐训练之前进行离线转换, 这样就可以继续使用 CocoDataset 且只需修改标注文件的路径以及训练的种类。

9.1.2 调整新的数据格式为中间格式

如果不想将标注格式转换为 COCO 或者 PASCAL 格式也是可行的。实际上, 我们定义了一种简单的标注格式并且与所有现有的数据格式兼容, 也能进行离线或者在线转换。

数据集的标注是包含多个字典 (dict) 的列表, 每个字典 (dict) 都与一张图片对应。测试时需要用到 `filename` (相对路径)、`width` 和 `height` 三个字段; 训练时则额外需要 `ann`。 `ann` 也是至少包含了两个字段的字典: `bboxes` 和 `labels`, 它们都是 `numpy array`。有些数据集可能会提供如: `crowd/difficult/ignored bboxes` 标注, 那么我们使用 `bboxes_ignore` 以及 `labels_ignore` 来包含它们。

下面给出一个例子。

```

[
  {
    'filename': 'a.jpg',
    'width': 1280,
    'height': 720,
    'ann': {
      'bboxes': <np.ndarray, float32> (n, 4),
      'labels': <np.ndarray, int64> (n, ),
      'bboxes_ignore': <np.ndarray, float32> (k, 4),
      'labels_ignore': <np.ndarray, int64> (k, ) (可选字段)
    }
  }
]

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    },
    ...
]

```

有两种方法处理自定义数据。

- 在线转换 (online conversion)

可以新写一个继承自 `CustomDataset` 的 `Dataset` 类，并重写 `load_annotations(self, ann_file)` 以及 `get_ann_info(self, idx)` 这两个方法，正如 `CocoDataset` 与 `VOCDataset`。

- 离线转换 (offline conversion)

可以将标注格式转换为上述的任意格式并将其保存为 `pickle` 或者 `json` 文件，例如 `pascal_voc.py`。然后使用 `CustomDataset`。

9.1.3 自定义数据集的例子：

假设文本文件中表示的是一种全新的标注格式。边界框的标注信息保存在 `annotation.txt` 中，内容如下：

```

#
000001.jpg
1280 720
2
10 20 40 60 1
20 40 50 60 2
#
000002.jpg
1280 720
3
50 20 40 60 2
20 40 30 45 2
30 40 50 60 3

```

我们可以在 `mmdet/datasets/my_dataset.py` 中创建一个新的 `dataset` 用以加载数据。

```

import mmcv
import numpy as np

from .builder import DATASETS
from .custom import CustomDataset

@DATASETS.register_module()
class MyDataset(CustomDataset):

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

CLASSES = ('person', 'bicycle', 'car', 'motorcycle')

def load_annotations(self, ann_file):
    ann_list = mmcv.list_from_file(ann_file)

    data_infos = []
    for i, ann_line in enumerate(ann_list):
        if ann_line != '#':
            continue

        img_shape = ann_list[i + 2].split(' ')
        width = int(img_shape[0])
        height = int(img_shape[1])
        bbox_number = int(ann_list[i + 3])

        anns = ann_line.split(' ')
        bboxes = []
        labels = []
        for anns in ann_list[i + 4:i + 4 + bbox_number]:
            bboxes.append([float(ann) for ann in anns[:4]])
            labels.append(int(anns[4]))

        data_infos.append(
            dict(
                filename=ann_list[i + 1],
                width=width,
                height=height,
                ann=dict(
                    bboxes=np.array(bboxes).astype(np.float32),
                    labels=np.array(labels).astype(np.int64)
                )
            )
        )

    return data_infos

def get_ann_info(self, idx):
    return self.data_infos[idx]['ann']

```

配置文件中, 可以使用 MyDataset 进行如下修改

```

dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='MyDataset',
    ann_file = 'image_list.txt',
    pipeline=train_pipeline

```

(下页继续)

```
)
```

9.2 使用 dataset 包装器自定义数据集

MMDetection 也支持非常多的数据集包装器 (wrapper) 来混合数据集或在训练时修改数据集的分布。最近 MMDetection 支持如下三种数据集包装:

- RepeatDataset: 将整个数据集简单地重复。
- ClassBalancedDataset: 以类别均衡的方式重复数据集。
- ConcatDataset: 合并数据集。

9.2.1 重复数据集 (Repeat dataset)

使用 RepeatDataset 包装器来重复数据集。例如, 假设原始数据集为 Dataset_A, 重复它过后, 其配置如下:

```
dataset_A_train = dict(  
    type='RepeatDataset',  
    times=N,  
    dataset=dict( # Dataset_A 的原始配置信息  
        type='Dataset_A',  
        ...  
        pipeline=train_pipeline  
    )  
)
```

9.2.2 类别均衡数据集 (Class balanced dataset)

使用 ClassBalancedDataset 作为包装器在类别的出现的频率上重复数据集。数据集需要实例化 self.get_cat_ids(idx) 函数以支持 ClassBalancedDataset。比如, 以 oversample_thr=1e-3 来重复数据集 Dataset_A, 其配置如下:

```
dataset_A_train = dict(  
    type='ClassBalancedDataset',  
    oversample_thr=1e-3,  
    dataset=dict( # Dataset_A 的原始配置信息  
        type='Dataset_A',  
        ...  
        pipeline=train_pipeline  
    )  
)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
)
)
```

更多细节请参考[源码](#)。

9.2.3 合并数据集 (Concatenate dataset)

合并数据集有三种方法：

1. 如果要合并的数据集类型一致但有多多个的标注文件，那么可以使用如下配置将其合并。

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='Dataset_A',
    ann_file = ['anno_file_1', 'anno_file_2'],
    pipeline=train_pipeline
)
```

如果合并的数据集适用于测试或者评估，那么这种方式支持每个数据集分开进行评估。如果想要将合并的数据集作为整体用于评估，那么可以像如下一样设置 `separate_eval=False`。

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='Dataset_A',
    ann_file = ['anno_file_1', 'anno_file_2'],
    separate_eval=False,
    pipeline=train_pipeline
)
```

2. 如果想要合并的是不同数据集，那么可以使用如下配置。

```
dataset_A_val = dict()
dataset_B_val = dict()

data = dict(
    imgs_per_gpu=2,
    workers_per_gpu=2,
    train=dataset_A_train,
    val=dict(
        type='ConcatDataset',
        datasets=[dataset_A_val, dataset_B_val],
        separate_eval=False))
```

只需设置 `separate_eval=False`，用户就可以将所有数据集作为一个整体来评估。

注意

1. 在做评估时, `separate_eval=False` 选项是假设数据集使用了 `self.data_infos`。因此 COCO 数据集不支持此项操作, 因为 COCO 数据集在做评估时并不是所有都依赖 `self.data_infos`。组合不同类型的数据集并将其作为一个整体来评估, 这种做法没有得到测试, 也不建议这样做。
2. 因为不支持评估 `ClassBalancedDataset` 和 `RepeatDataset`, 所以也不支持评估它们的组合。

一个更复杂的例子则是分别将 `Dataset_A` 和 `Dataset_B` 重复 `N` 和 `M` 次, 然后进行如下合并。

```
dataset_A_train = dict(  
    type='RepeatDataset',  
    times=N,  
    dataset=dict(  
        type='Dataset_A',  
        ...  
        pipeline=train_pipeline  
    )  
)  
dataset_A_val = dict(  
    ...  
    pipeline=test_pipeline  
)  
dataset_A_test = dict(  
    ...  
    pipeline=test_pipeline  
)  
dataset_B_train = dict(  
    type='RepeatDataset',  
    times=M,  
    dataset=dict(  
        type='Dataset_B',  
        ...  
        pipeline=train_pipeline  
    )  
)  
data = dict(  
    imgs_per_gpu=2,  
    workers_per_gpu=2,  
    train = [  
        dataset_A_train,  
        dataset_B_train  
    ],  
    val = dataset_A_val,  
    test = dataset_A_test  
)
```

9.3 修改数据集的类别

根据现有数据集的类型，我们可以修改它们的类别名称来训练其标注的子集。例如，如果只想训练当前数据集中的三个类别，那么就可以修改数据集的类别元组。数据集就会自动屏蔽掉其他类别的真实框。

```
classes = ('person', 'bicycle', 'car')
data = dict(
    train=dict(classes=classes),
    val=dict(classes=classes),
    test=dict(classes=classes))
```

MMDetection V2.0 也支持从文件中读取类别名称，这种方式在实际应用中很常见。假设存在文件 `classes.txt`，其包含了如下的类别名称。

```
person
bicycle
car
```

用户可以将类别设置成文件路径，数据集就会自动将其加载并转换成一个列表。

```
classes = 'path/to/classes.txt'
data = dict(
    train=dict(classes=classes),
    val=dict(classes=classes),
    test=dict(classes=classes))
```

注意

- 在 MMDetection v2.5.0 之前，如果类别为集合时数据集将自动过滤掉不包含 GT 的图片，且没办法通过修改配置将其关闭。这是一种不可取的行为而且会引起混淆，因为当类别不是集合时数据集只有在 `filter_empty_gt=True` 以及 `test_mode=False` 的情况下才会过滤掉不包含 GT 的图片。在 MMDetection v2.5.0 之后，我们将图片的过滤以及类别的修改进行解耦，如，数据集只有在 `filter_empty_gt=True` 和 `test_mode=False` 的情况下才会过滤掉不包含 GT 的图片，无论类别是否为集合。设置类别只会影响用于训练的标注类别，用户可以自行决定是否过滤不包含 GT 的图片。
- 因为中间格式只有框的标签并不包含类别的名字，所以使用 `CustomDataset` 时用户不能通过修改配置来过滤不含 GT 的图片。但是可以通过离线的方式来解决。
- 当设置数据集中的 `classes` 时，记得修改 `num_classes`。从 v2.9.0 (PR#4508) 之后，我们实现了 `NumClassCheckHook` 来检查类别数是否一致。
- 我们在未来将会重构设置数据集类别以及数据集过滤的特性，使其更加地方便用户使用。

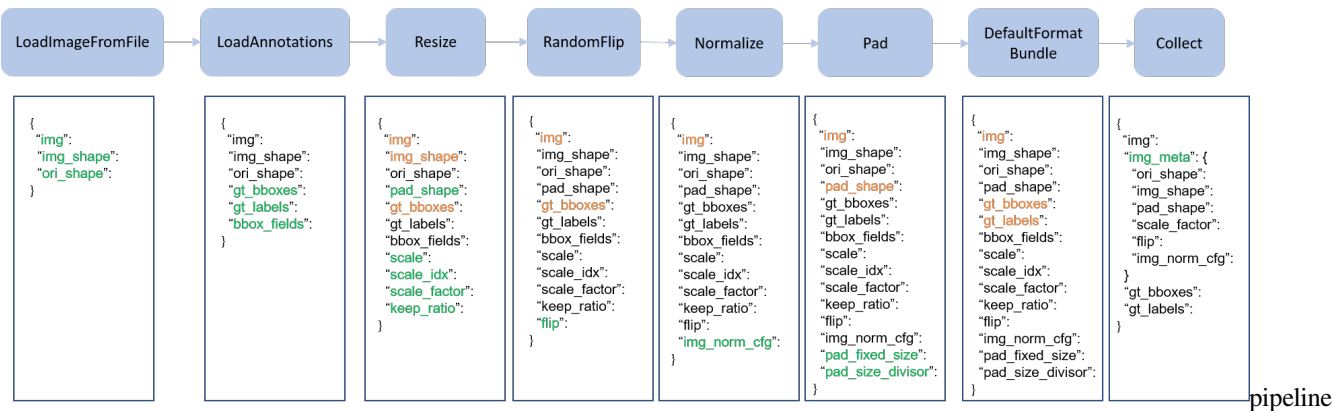
教程 3: 自定义数据预处理流程

10.1 数据流程的设计

按照惯例，我们使用 Dataset 和 DataLoader 进行多进程的数据加载。Dataset 返回字典类型的数据，数据内容为模型 forward 方法的各个参数。由于在目标检测中，输入的图像数据具有不同的大小，我们在 MMCV 里引入一个新的 DataContainer 类去收集和分发不同大小的输入数据。更多细节请参考[这里](#)。

数据的准备流程和数据集是解耦的。通常一个数据集定义了如何处理标注数据（annotations）信息，而一个数据流程定义了准备一个数据字典的所有步骤。一个流程包括一系列的操作，每个操作都把一个字典作为输入，然后再输出一个新的字典给下一个变换操作。

我们在下图展示了一个经典的数据处理流程。蓝色块是数据处理操作，随着数据流程的处理，每个操作都可以在结果字典中加入新的键（标记为绿色）或更新现有的键（标记为橙色）。



figure

这些操作可以分为数据加载 (data loading)、预处理 (pre-processing)、格式变化 (formatting) 和测试时数据增强 (test-time augmentation)。

下面的例子是 Faster R-CNN 的一个流程：

```
img_norm_cfg = dict(
    mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], to_rgb=True)
train_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(type='LoadAnnotations', with_bbox=True),
    dict(type='Resize', img_scale=(1333, 800), keep_ratio=True),
    dict(type='RandomFlip', flip_ratio=0.5),
    dict(type='Normalize', **img_norm_cfg),
    dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
    dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
    dict(type='Collect', keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels']),
]
test_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(
        type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
        img_scale=(1333, 800),
        flip=False,
        transforms=[
            dict(type='Resize', keep_ratio=True),
            dict(type='RandomFlip'),
            dict(type='Normalize', **img_norm_cfg),
            dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
            dict(type='ImageToTensor', keys=['img']),
            dict(type='Collect', keys=['img']),
        ])
]
```

对于每个操作，我们列出它添加、更新、移除的相关字典域 (dict fields)：

10.1.1 数据加载 Data loading

LoadImageFromFile

- 增加：img, img_shape, ori_shape

LoadAnnotations

- 增加：gt_bboxes, gt_bboxes_ignore, gt_labels, gt_masks, gt_semantic_seg, bbox_fields, mask_fields

LoadProposals

- 增加：proposals

10.1.2 预处理 Pre-processing

Resize

- 增加: scale, scale_idx, pad_shape, scale_factor, keep_ratio
- 更新: img, img_shape, *bbox_fields, *mask_fields, *seg_fields

RandomFlip

- 增加: flip
- 更新: img, *bbox_fields, *mask_fields, *seg_fields

Pad

- 增加: pad_fixed_size, pad_size_divisor
- 更新: img, pad_shape, *mask_fields, *seg_fields

RandomCrop

- 更新: img, pad_shape, gt_bboxes, gt_labels, gt_masks, *bbox_fields

Normalize

- 增加: img_norm_cfg
- 更新: img

SegRescale

- 更新: gt_semantic_seg

PhotoMetricDistortion

- 更新: img

Expand

- 更新: img, gt_bboxes

MinIoURandomCrop

- 更新: img, gt_bboxes, gt_labels

Corrupt

- 更新: img

10.1.3 格式 Formatting

ToTensor

- 更新: 由 keys 指定

ImageToTensor

- 更新: 由 keys 指定

Transpose

- 更新: 由 keys 指定

ToDataContainer

- 更新: 由 keys 指定

DefaultFormatBundle

- 更新: img, proposals, gt_bboxes, gt_bboxes_ignore, gt_labels, gt_masks, gt_semantic_seg

Collect

- 增加: img_metas (img_metas 的键 (key) 被 meta_keys 指定)
- 移除: 除了 keys 指定的键 (key) 之外的所有其他的键 (key)

10.1.4 测试时数据增强 Test time augmentation

MultiScaleFlipAug

10.2 拓展和使用自定义的流程

1. 在任意文件里写一个新的流程, 例如在 my_pipeline.py, 它以一个字典作为输入并且输出一个字典:

```
import random
from mmdet.datasets import PIPELINES

@PIPELINES.register_module()
class MyTransform:
    """Add your transform

    Args:
        p (float): Probability of shifts. Default 0.5.
    """
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
def __init__(self, p=0.5):
    self.p = p

def __call__(self, results):
    if random.random() > self.p:
        results['dummy'] = True
    return results
```

2. 在配置文件里调用并使用你写的数据处理流程，需要确保你的训练脚本能够正确导入新增模块：

```
custom_imports = dict(imports=['path.to.my_pipeline'], allow_failed_imports=False)

img_norm_cfg = dict(
    mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], to_rgb=True)
train_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(type='LoadAnnotations', with_bbox=True),
    dict(type='Resize', img_scale=(1333, 800), keep_ratio=True),
    dict(type='RandomFlip', flip_ratio=0.5),
    dict(type='Normalize', **img_norm_cfg),
    dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
    dict(type='MyTransform', p=0.2),
    dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
    dict(type='Collect', keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels']),
]
```

3. 可视化数据增强处理流程的结果

如果想要可视化数据增强处理流程的结果，可以使用 `tools/misc/browse_dataset.py` 直观地浏览检测数据集（图像和标注信息），或将图像保存到指定目录。使用方法请参考[日志分析](#)

我们简单地把模型的各个组件分为五类：

- 主干网络 (backbone)：通常是一个用来提取特征图 (feature map) 的全卷积网络 (FCN network)，例如：ResNet, MobileNet。
- Neck：主干网络和 Head 之间的连接部分，例如：FPN, PAFPN。
- Head：用于具体任务的组件，例如：边界框预测和掩码预测。
- 区域提取器 (roi extractor)：从特征图中提取 RoI 特征，例如：RoI Align。
- 损失 (loss)：在 Head 组件中用于计算损失的部分，例如：FocalLoss, L1Loss, GHMLoss。

11.1 开发新的组件

11.1.1 添加一个新的主干网络

这里，我们以 MobileNet 为例来展示如何开发新组件。

1. 定义一个新的主干网络（以 MobileNet 为例）

新建一个文件 `mmdet/models/backbones/mobilenet.py`

```
import torch.nn as nn

from ..builder import BACKBONES

@BACKBONES.register_module()
class MobileNet(nn.Module):

    def __init__(self, arg1, arg2):
        pass

    def forward(self, x): # should return a tuple
        pass
```

2. 导入该模块

你可以添加下述代码到 `mmdet/models/backbones/__init__.py`

```
from .mobilenet import MobileNet
```

或添加：

```
custom_imports = dict(
    imports=['mmdet.models.backbones.mobilenet'],
    allow_failed_imports=False)
```

到配置文件以避免原始代码被修改。

3. 在你的配置文件中使用该主干网络

```
model = dict(
    ...
    backbone=dict(
        type='MobileNet',
        arg1=xxx,
        arg2=xxx),
    ...)
```


11.1.2 添加新的 Neck

1. 定义一个 Neck (以 PAFPN 为例)

新建一个文件 `mmdet/models/necks/pafpn.py`

```
from ..builder import NECKS

@NECKS.register_module()
class PAFPN(nn.Module):

    def __init__(self,
                  in_channels,
                  out_channels,
                  num_outs,
                  start_level=0,
                  end_level=-1,
                  add_extra_convs=False):

        pass

    def forward(self, inputs):
        # implementation is ignored
        pass
```

2. 导入该模块

你可以添加下述代码到 `mmdet/models/necks/__init__.py`

```
from .pafpn import PAFPN
```

或添加：

```
custom_imports = dict(
    imports=['mmdet.models.necks.pafpn.py'],
    allow_failed_imports=False)
```

到配置文件以避免原始代码被修改。

3. 修改配置文件

```
neck=dict(
    type='PAFPN',
    in_channels=[256, 512, 1024, 2048],
    out_channels=256,
    num_outs=5)
```

11.1.3 添加新的 Head

我们以 Double Head R-CNN 为例来展示如何添加一个新的 Head。

首先, 添加一个新的 bbox head 到 `mmdet/models/roi_heads/bbox_heads/double_bbox_head.py`。Double Head R-CNN 在目标检测上实现了一个新的 bbox head。为了实现 bbox head, 我们需要使用如下的新模块中三个函数。

```
from mmdet.models.builder import HEADS
from .bbox_head import BBoxHead

@HEADS.register_module()
class DoubleConvFCBBoxHead(BBoxHead):
    r"""Bbox head used in Double-Head R-CNN

    roi features
        /-> cls
        /-> shared convs ->
        \-> reg
        /-> cls
        \-> shared fc ->
        \-> reg

    """ # noqa: W605

    def __init__(self,
                 num_convs=0,
                 num_fcs=0,
                 conv_out_channels=1024,
                 fc_out_channels=1024,
                 conv_cfg=None,
                 norm_cfg=dict(type='BN'),
                 **kwargs):
        kwargs.setdefault('with_avg_pool', True)
        super(DoubleConvFCBBoxHead, self).__init__(**kwargs)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
def forward(self, x_cls, x_reg):
```

然后，如有必要，实现一个新的 `bbox head`。我们打算从 `StandardRoIHead` 来继承新的 `DoubleHeadRoIHead`。我们可以发现 `StandardRoIHead` 已经实现了下述函数。

```
import torch

from mmdet.core import bbox2result, bbox2roi, build_assigner, build_sampler
from ..builder import HEADS, build_head, build_roi_extractor
from .base_roi_head import BaseRoIHead
from .test_mixins import BBoxTestMixin, MaskTestMixin

@HEADS.register_module()
class StandardRoIHead(BaseRoIHead, BBoxTestMixin, MaskTestMixin):
    """Simplest base roi head including one bbox head and one mask head.
    """

    def init_assigner_sampler(self):

    def init_bbox_head(self, bbox_roi_extractor, bbox_head):

    def init_mask_head(self, mask_roi_extractor, mask_head):

    def forward_dummy(self, x, proposals):

    def forward_train(self,
                      x,
                      img_metas,
                      proposal_list,
                      gt_bboxes,
                      gt_labels,
                      gt_bboxes_ignore=None,
                      gt_masks=None):

    def _bbox_forward(self, x, rois):

    def _bbox_forward_train(self, x, sampling_results, gt_bboxes, gt_labels,
                             img_metas):
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

def _mask_forward_train(self, x, sampling_results, bbox_feats, gt_masks,
                        img_metas):

def _mask_forward(self, x, rois=None, pos_inds=None, bbox_feats=None):

def simple_test(self,
                x,
                proposal_list,
                img_metas,
                proposals=None,
                rescale=False):
    """Test without augmentation."""

```

Double Head 的修改主要在 `bbox_forward` 的逻辑中，且它从 `StandardRoIHead` 中继承了其他逻辑。在 `mmdet/models/roi_heads/double_roi_head.py` 中，我们用下述代码实现新的 `bbox head`：

```

from ..builder import HEADS
from .standard_roi_head import StandardRoIHead

@HEADS.register_module()
class DoubleHeadRoIHead(StandardRoIHead):
    """RoI head for Double Head RCNN

    https://arxiv.org/abs/1904.06493
    """

    def __init__(self, reg_roi_scale_factor, **kwargs):
        super(DoubleHeadRoIHead, self).__init__(**kwargs)
        self.reg_roi_scale_factor = reg_roi_scale_factor

    def _bbox_forward(self, x, rois):
        bbox_cls_feats = self.bbox_roi_extractor(
            x[:self.bbox_roi_extractor.num_inputs], rois)
        bbox_reg_feats = self.bbox_roi_extractor(
            x[:self.bbox_roi_extractor.num_inputs],
            rois,
            roi_scale_factor=self.reg_roi_scale_factor)
        if self.with_shared_head:
            bbox_cls_feats = self.shared_head(bbox_cls_feats)
            bbox_reg_feats = self.shared_head(bbox_reg_feats)
        cls_score, bbox_pred = self.bbox_head(bbox_cls_feats, bbox_reg_feats)

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

bbox_results = dict(
    cls_score=cls_score,
    bbox_pred=bbox_pred,
    bbox_feats=bbox_cls_feats)
return bbox_results

```

最终，用户需要把该模块添加到 `mmdet/models/bbox_heads/__init__.py` 和 `mmdet/models/roi_heads/__init__.py` 以使相关的注册表可以找到并加载他们。

或者，用户可以添加：

```

custom_imports=dict(
    imports=['mmdet.models.roi_heads.double_roi_head', 'mmdet.models.bbox_heads.
↪double_bbox_head'])

```

到配置文件并实现相同的目的。

Double Head R-CNN 的配置文件如下：

```

_base_ = '../faster_rcnn/faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_coco.py'
model = dict(
    roi_head=dict(
        type='DoubleHeadRoIHead',
        reg_roi_scale_factor=1.3,
        bbox_head=dict(
            _delete_=True,
            type='DoubleConvFCBBoxHead',
            num_convs=4,
            num_fcs=2,
            in_channels=256,
            conv_out_channels=1024,
            fc_out_channels=1024,
            roi_feat_size=7,
            num_classes=80,
            bbox_coder=dict(
                type='DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder',
                target_means=[0., 0., 0., 0.],
                target_stds=[0.1, 0.1, 0.2, 0.2]),
            reg_class_agnostic=False,
            loss_cls=dict(
                type='CrossEntropyLoss', use_sigmoid=False, loss_weight=2.0),
            loss_bbox=dict(type='SmoothL1Loss', beta=1.0, loss_weight=2.0)))

```

从 MMDetection 2.0 版本起，配置系统支持继承配置以使用户可以专注于修改。Double Head R-CNN 主要使用了

一个新的 DoubleHeadRoIHead 和一个新的 DoubleConvFCBBoxHead, 参数需要根据每个模块的 `__init__` 函数来设置。

11.1.4 添加新的损失

假设你想添加一个新的损失 `MyLoss` 用于边界框回归。为了添加一个新的损失函数, 用户需要在 `mmdet/models/losses/my_loss.py` 中实现。装饰器 `weighted_loss` 可以使损失每个部分加权。

```
import torch
import torch.nn as nn

from ..builder import LOSSES
from .utils import weighted_loss

@weighted_loss
def my_loss(pred, target):
    assert pred.size() == target.size() and target.numel() > 0
    loss = torch.abs(pred - target)
    return loss

@LOSSES.register_module()
class MyLoss(nn.Module):

    def __init__(self, reduction='mean', loss_weight=1.0):
        super(MyLoss, self).__init__()
        self.reduction = reduction
        self.loss_weight = loss_weight

    def forward(self,
                pred,
                target,
                weight=None,
                avg_factor=None,
                reduction_override=None):
        assert reduction_override in (None, 'none', 'mean', 'sum')
        reduction = (
            reduction_override if reduction_override else self.reduction)
        loss_bbox = self.loss_weight * my_loss(
            pred, target, weight, reduction=reduction, avg_factor=avg_factor)
        return loss_bbox
```

然后, 用户需要把它加到 `mmdet/models/losses/__init__.py`。

```
from .my_loss import MyLoss, my_loss
```

或者，你可以添加：

```
custom_imports=dict(  
    imports=['mmdet.models.losses.my_loss'])
```

到配置文件来实现相同的目的。

如使用，请修改 `loss_xxx` 字段。因为 `MyLoss` 是用于回归的，你需要在 `Head` 中修改 `loss_xxx` 字段。

```
loss_bbox=dict(type='MyLoss', loss_weight=1.0))
```


CHAPTER 12

教程 5: 自定义训练配置

教程 6: 自定义损失函数

MMDetection 为用户提供了不同的损失函数。但是默认的配置可能无法适应不同的数据和模型，所以用户可能会希望修改某一个损失函数来适应新的情况。

本教程首先详细的解释计算损失的过程然后给出一些关于如何修改每一个步骤的指导。对损失的修改可以分为微调和加权。

13.1 一个损失的计算过程

给定输入（包括预测和目标，以及权重），损失函数会把输入的张量映射到最后的损失标量。映射过程可以分为下面四个步骤：

1. 设置采样方法为对正负样本进行采样。
2. 通过损失核函数获取**元素**或者**样本**损失。
3. 通过权重张量来给损失**逐元素**权重。
4. 把损失张量归纳为一个**标量**。
5. 用一个**张量**给当前损失一个权重。

13.2 设置采样方法（步骤 1）

对于一些损失函数，需要采样策略来避免正负样本之间的不平衡。

例如，在 RPN head 中使用 `CrossEntropyLoss` 时，我们需要在 `train_cfg` 中设置 `RandomSampler`

```
train_cfg=dict(
    rpn=dict(
        sampler=dict(
            type='RandomSampler',
            num=256,
            pos_fraction=0.5,
            neg_pos_ub=-1,
            add_gt_as_proposals=False))
```

对于其他一些具有正负样本平衡机制的损失，例如 `Focal Loss`、`GHMC` 和 `QualityFocalLoss`，不再需要进行采样。

13.3 微调损失

微调一个损失主要与步骤 2, 4, 5 有关，大部分的修改可以在配置文件中指定。这里我们用 `Focal Loss (FL)` 作为例子。下面的代码分别是构建 `FL` 的方法和它的配置文件，他们是一一对应的。

```
@LOSSES.register_module()
class FocalLoss(nn.Module):

    def __init__(self,
                  use_sigmoid=True,
                  gamma=2.0,
                  alpha=0.25,
                  reduction='mean',
                  loss_weight=1.0):
```

```
loss_cls=dict(
    type='FocalLoss',
    use_sigmoid=True,
    gamma=2.0,
    alpha=0.25,
    loss_weight=1.0)
```

13.3.1 微调超参数（步骤 2）

γ 和 β 是 Focal Loss 中的两个超参数。如果我们想把 γ 的值设为 1.5，把 α 的值设为 0.5，我们可以在配置文件中按照如下指定：

```
loss_cls=dict(  
    type='FocalLoss',  
    use_sigmoid=True,  
    gamma=1.5,  
    alpha=0.5,  
    loss_weight=1.0)
```

13.3.2 微调归纳方式（步骤 4）

Focal Loss 默认的归纳方式是 mean。如果我们想把归纳方式从 mean 改成 sum，我们可以在配置文件中按照如下指定：

```
loss_cls=dict(  
    type='FocalLoss',  
    use_sigmoid=True,  
    gamma=2.0,  
    alpha=0.25,  
    loss_weight=1.0,  
    reduction='sum')
```

13.3.3 微调损失权重（步骤 5）

这里的损失权重是一个标量，他用来控制多任务学习中不同损失的重要程度，例如，分类损失和回归损失。如果我们想把分类损失的权重设为 0.5，我们可以在配置文件中如下指定：

```
loss_cls=dict(  
    type='FocalLoss',  
    use_sigmoid=True,  
    gamma=2.0,  
    alpha=0.25,  
    loss_weight=0.5)
```

13.4 加权损失（步骤 3）

加权损失就是我们逐元素修改损失权重。更具体来说，我们给损失张量乘以一个与他有相同形状的权重张量。所以，损失中不同的元素可以被赋予不同的比例，所以这里叫做逐元素。损失的权重在不同模型中变化很大，而且与上下文相关，但是总的来说主要有两种损失权重：分类损失的 `label_weights` 和边界框的 `bbox_weights`。你可以在相应的头中的 `get_target` 方法中找到他们。这里我们使用 `ATSSHead` 作为一个例子。它继承了 `AnchorHead`，但是我们重写它的 `get_targets` 方法来产生不同的 `label_weights` 和 `bbox_weights`。

```
class ATSSHead(AnchorHead):

    ...

    def get_targets(self,
                    anchor_list,
                    valid_flag_list,
                    gt_bboxes_list,
                    img_metas,
                    gt_bboxes_ignore_list=None,
                    gt_labels_list=None,
                    label_channels=1,
                    unmap_outputs=True):
```

CHAPTER 14

教程 7: 模型微调

教程 8: Pytorch 到 ONNX 的模型转换（实验性支持）

15.1 尝试使用新的 MMDeploy 來部署你的模型

教程 9: ONNX 到 TensorRT 的模型转换（实验性支持）

16.1 尝试使用新的 MMDeploy 來部署你的模型

CHAPTER 17

日志分析

如果你想把 `MMDetection` 修改为自己的项目，请遵循下面的约定。

18.1 损失

在 `MMDetection` 中，`model(**data)` 的返回值是一个字典，包含着所有的损失和评价指标，他们将会由 `model(**data)` 返回。

例如，在 `bbox head` 中，

```
class BBoxHead(nn.Module):
    ...
    def loss(self, ...):
        losses = dict()
        # 分类损失
        losses['loss_cls'] = self.loss_cls(...)
        # 分类准确率
        losses['acc'] = accuracy(...)
        # 边界框损失
        losses['loss_bbox'] = self.loss_bbox(...)
        return losses
```

`'bbox_head.loss()'` 在模型 `forward` 阶段会被调用。返回的字典中包含了 `'loss_bbox', 'loss_cls', 'acc'`。只有 `'loss_bbox', 'loss_cls'` 会被用于反向传播，`'acc'` 只会被作为评价指标来监控训练过程。

我们默认，只有那些键的名称中包含 'loss' 的值会被用于反向传播。这个行为可以通过修改 `BaseDetector.train_step()` 来改变。

18.2 空 proposals

在 MMDetection 中，我们为两阶段方法中空 proposals 的情况增加了特殊处理和单元测试。我们同时需要处理整个 batch 和单一图片中空 proposals 的情况。例如，在 `CascadeRoIHead` 中，

```
# 简单的测试
...

# 在整个 batch 中 都没有 proposals
if rois.shape[0] == 0:
    bbox_results = [[
        np.zeros((0, 5), dtype=np.float32)
        for _ in range(self.bbox_head[-1].num_classes)
    ]] * num_imgs
    if self.with_mask:
        mask_classes = self.mask_head[-1].num_classes
        segm_results = [[[] for _ in range(mask_classes)]
                        for _ in range(num_imgs)]
        results = list(zip(bbox_results, segm_results))
    else:
        results = bbox_results
    return results
...

# 在单张图片中没有 proposals
for i in range(self.num_stages):
    ...
    if i < self.num_stages - 1:
        for j in range(num_imgs):
            # 处理空 proposals
            if rois[j].shape[0] > 0:
                bbox_label = cls_score[j][:, :-1].argmax(dim=1)
                refine_roi = self.bbox_head[i].regress_by_class(
                    rois[j], bbox_label[j], bbox_pred[j], img metas[j])
                refine_roi_list.append(refine_roi)
```

如果你有自定义的 `RoIHead`，你可以参考上面的方法来处理空 proposals 的情况。

18.3 全景分割数据集

在 MMDetection 中，我们支持了 COCO 全景分割数据集 `CocoPanopticDataset`。对于它的实现，我们在这里声明一些默认约定。

1. 在 `mmdet<=2.16.0` 时，语义分割标注中的前景和背景标签范围与 MMDetection 中的默认规定有所不同。标签 0 代表 VOID 标签。从 `mmdet=2.17.0` 开始，为了和框的类别标注保持一致，语义分割标注的类别标签也改为从 0 开始，标签 255 代表 VOID 类。为了达成这一目标，我们在 `LoadPanopticDataset` 里支持了设置 `seg` 的填充值的功能。
2. 在评估中，全景分割结果必须是一个与原图大小相同的图。结果图中每个像素的值有如此形式：
`instance_id * INSTANCE_OFFSET + category_id`。

19.1 MMDetection 2.18.1

19.1.1 MMCV compatibility

为了修复 BaseTransformerLayer 中的权重引用问题, MultiheadAttention 中 batch first 的逻辑有所改变。我们推荐使用 MMCV v1.3.17 或更高版本。更多信息请参考 [MMCV PR #1418](#)。

19.2 MMDetection 2.18.0

19.2.1 DIIHead 兼容性

为了支持 QueryInst, 在 DIIHead 的返回元组中加入了 attn_feats。

19.3 MMDetection v2.14.0

19.3.1 MMCV 版本

为了修复 EvalHook 优先级过低的问题, MMCV v1.3.8 中所有 hook 的优先级都重新进行了调整, 因此 MMDetection v2.14.0 需要依赖最新的 MMCV v1.3.8 版本。相关信息请参考 [PR #1120](#), 相关问题请参考 [#5343](#)。

19.3.2 SSD 兼容性

在 v2.14.0 中, 为了使 SSD 能够被更灵活地使用, [PR #5291](#) 重构了 SSD 的 backbone、neck 和 head。用户可以使用 `tools/model_converters/upgrade_ssd_version.py` 转换旧版本训练的模型。

```
python tools/model_converters/upgrade_ssd_version.py ${OLD_MODEL_PATH} ${NEW_MODEL_PATH}
↪PATH}
```

- OLD_MODEL_PATH: 旧版 SSD 模型的路径。
- NEW_MODEL_PATH: 保存转换后模型权重的路径。

19.4 MMDetection v2.12.0

在 v2.12.0 到 v2.18.0 (或以上) 版本的这段时间, 为了提升通用性和便捷性, MMDetection 正在进行大规模重构。在升级到 v2.12.0 后 MMDetection 不可避免地带来了一些 BC Breaking, 包括 MMCV 的版本依赖、模型初始化方式、模型 registry 和 mask AP 的评估。

19.4.1 MMCV 版本

MMDetection v2.12.0 依赖 MMCV v1.3.3 中新增加的功能, 包括: 使用 `BaseModule` 统一参数初始化, 模型 registry, 以及 [Deformable DETR](#) 中的 `MultiScaleDeformableAttn` CUDA 算子。注意, 尽管 MMCV v1.3.2 已经包含了 MMDet 所需的功能, 但是存在一些已知的问题。我们建议用户跳过 MMCV v1.3.2 使用 v1.3.3 版本。

19.4.2 统一模型初始化

为了统一 OpenMMLab 项目中的参数初始化方式, MMCV 新增加了 `BaseModule` 类, 使用 `init_cfg` 参数对模块进行统一且灵活的初始化配置管理。现在用户需要在训练脚本中显式调用 `model.init_weights()` 来初始化模型 (例如 [这行代码](#), 在这之前则是在 `detector` 中处理的。**下游项目必须相应地更新模型初始化方式才能使用 MMDetection v2.12.0。**请参阅 [PR #4750](#) 了解详情。

19.4.3 统一模型 registry

为了能够使用在其他 OpenMMLab 项目中实现的 backbone, MMDetection v2.12.0 继承了在 MMCV (#760) 中创建的模型 registry。这样, 只要 OpenMMLab 项目实现了某个 backbone, 并且该项目也使用 MMCV 中的 registry, 那么用户只需修改配置即可在 MMDetection 中使用该 backbone, 不再需要将代码复制到 MMDetection 中。更多详细信息, 请参阅 [PR #5059](#)。

19.4.4 Mask AP 评估

在 PR #4898 和 v2.12.0 之前，对小、中、大目标的 mask AP 的评估是基于其边界框区域而不是真正的 mask 区域。这导致 AP_s 和 AP_m 变得更高但 AP_l 变得更低，但是不会影响整体的 mask AP。PR #4898 删除了 mask AP 计算中的 bbox，改为使用 mask 区域。新的计算方式不会影响整体的 mask AP 评估，与 Detectron2 一致。

19.5 与 MMDetection v1.x 的兼容性

MMDetection v2.0 经过了大规模重构并解决了许多遗留问题。MMDetection v2.0 不兼容 v1.x 版本，在这两个版本中使用相同的模型权重运行推理会产生不同的结果。因此，MMDetection v2.0 重新对所有模型进行了 benchmark，并在 model zoo 中提供了新模型的权重和训练记录。

新旧版本的主要的区别有四方面：坐标系、代码库约定、训练超参和模块设计。

19.5.1 坐标系

新坐标系与 Detectron2 一致，将最左上角的像素的中心视为坐标原点 (0, 0) 而不是最左上角像素的左上角。因此 COCO 边界框和分割标注中的坐标被解析为范围 [0, width] 和 [0, height] 中的坐标。这个修改影响了所有与 bbox 及像素选择相关的计算，变得更加自然且更加准确。

- 在新坐标系中，左上角和右下角为 (x1, y1) (x2, y2) 的框的宽度及高度计算公式为 $width = x2 - x1$ 和 $height = y2 - y1$ 。在 MMDetection v1.x 和之前的版本中，高度和宽度都多了 + 1 的操作。本次修改包括三部分：
 1. box 回归中的检测框变换以及编码/解码。
 2. IoU 计算。这会影响 ground truth 和检测框之间的匹配以及 NMS。但对兼容性的影响可以忽略不计。
 3. Box 的角点坐标为浮点型，不再取整。这能使得检测结果更为准确，也使得检测框和 RoI 的最小尺寸不再为 1，但影响很小。
- Anchor 的中心与特征图的网格点对齐，类型变为 float。在 MMDetection v1.x 和之前的版本中，anchors 是 int 类型且没有居中对齐。这会影响 RPN 中的 Anchor 生成和所有基于 Anchor 的方法。
- ROIAlign 更好地与图像坐标系对齐。新的实现来自 Detectron2。当 RoI 用于提取 RoI 特征时，与 MMDetection v1.x 相比默认情况下相差半个像素。能够通过设置 aligned=False 而不是 aligned=True 来维持旧版本的设置。
- Mask 的裁剪和粘贴更准确。
 1. 我们使用新的 ROIAlign 来提取 mask 目标。在 MMDetection v1.x 中，bounding box 在提取 mask 目标之前被取整，裁剪过程是 numpy 实现的。而在新版本中，裁剪的边界框不经过取整直接输入 ROIAlign。此实现大大加快了训练速度（每次迭代约加速 0.1 秒，1x schedule 训练 Mask R50 时加速约 2 小时）并且理论上会更准确。

2. 在 MMDetection v2.0 中, 修改后的 `paste_mask()` 函数应该比之前版本更准确。此更改参考了 [Detectron2](#) 中的修改, 可以将 COCO 上的 mask AP 提高约 0.5%。

19.5.2 代码库约定

- MMDetection v2.0 更改了类别标签的顺序, 减少了回归和 mask 分支里的无用参数并使得顺序更加自然 (没有 +1 和 -1)。这会影响模型的所有分类层, 使其输出的类别标签顺序发生改变。回归分支和 mask head 的最后一层不再为 K 个类别保留 K+1 个通道, 类别顺序与分类分支一致。
 - 在 MMDetection v2.0 中, 标签 “K” 表示背景, 标签 [0, K-1] 对应于 $K = \text{num_categories}$ 个对象类别。
 - 在 MMDetection v1.x 及之前的版本中, 标签 “0” 表示背景, 标签 [1, K] 对应 K 个类别。
 - **注意:** softmax RPN 的类顺序在 `version <= 2.4.0` 中仍然和 1.x 中的一样, 而 sigmoid RPN 不受影响。从 MMDetection v2.5.0 开始, 所有 head 中的类顺序是统一的。
- 不使用 R-CNN 中的低质量匹配。在 MMDetection v1.x 和之前的版本中, `max_iou_assigner` 会在 RPN 和 R-CNN 训练时给每个 ground truth 匹配低质量框。我们发现这会导致最佳的 GT 框不会被分配给某些边界框, 因此, 在 MMDetection v2.0 的 R-CNN 训练中默认不允许低质量匹配。这有时可能会稍微改善 box AP (约为 0.1%)。
- 单独的宽高比例系数。在 MMDetection v1.x 和以前的版本中, `keep_ratio=True` 时比例系数是单个浮点数, 这并不准确, 因为宽度和高度的比例系数会有一些差异。MMDetection v2.0 对宽度和高度使用单独的比例系数, 对 AP 的提升约为 0.1%。
- 修改了 config 文件名称的规范。由于 model zoo 中模型不断增多, MMDetection v2.0 采用新的命名规则:

```
[model]_(model setting)_[backbone]_[neck]_(norm setting)_(misc)_(gpu x batch)_[
↪ [schedule]_[dataset].py
```

其中 (misc) 包括 DCN 和 GCBLOCK 等。更多详细信息在 [配置文件说明文档](#) 中说明

- MMDetection v2.0 使用新的 ResNet Caffe backbone 来减少加载预训练模型时的警告。新 backbone 中的大部分权重与以前的相同, 但没有 `conv.bias`, 且它们使用不同的 `img_norm_cfg`。因此, 新的 backbone 不会报 `unexpected keys` 的警告。

19.5.3 训练超参

训练超参的调整不会影响模型的兼容性, 但会略微提高性能。主要有:

- 通过设置 `nms_post=1000` 和 `max_num=1000`, 将 nms 之后的 proposal 数量从 2000 更改为 1000。使 mask AP 和 bbox AP 提高了约 0.2%。
- Mask R-CNN、Faster R-CNN 和 RetinaNet 的默认回归损失从 smooth L1 损失更改为 L1 损失, 使得 box AP 整体上都有所提升 (约 0.6%)。但是, 将 L1-loss 用在 Cascade R-CNN 和 HTC 等其他方法上并不能提高性能, 因此我们保留这些方法的原始设置。
- 为简单起见, RoIAlign 层的 `sampling_ratio` 设置为 0。略微提升了 AP (约 0.2% 绝对值)。

- 为了提升训练速度，默认设置在训练过程中不再使用梯度裁剪。大多数模型的性能不会受到影响。对于某些模型（例如 RepPoints），我们依旧使用梯度裁剪来稳定训练过程从而获得更好的性能。
- 因为不再默认使用梯度裁剪，默认 warmup 比率从 1/3 更改为 0.001，以使模型训练预热更加平缓。不过我们重新进行基准测试时发现这种影响可以忽略不计。

19.5.4 将模型从 v1.x 升级至 v2.0

用户可以使用脚本 `tools/model_converters/upgrade_model_version.py` 来将 MMDetection 1.x 训练的模型转换为 MMDetection v2.0。转换后的模型可以在 MMDetection v2.0 中运行，但性能略有下降（小于 1% AP）。详细信息可以在 `configs/legacy` 中找到。

19.6 pycocotools 兼容性

`mmpycocotools` 是 OpenMMLab 维护的 `pycocotools` 的复刻版，适用于 MMDetection 和 Detectron2。在 PR #4939 之前，由于 `pycocotools` 和 `mmpycocotool` 具有相同的包名，如果用户已经安装了 `pyccocotools`（在相同环境下先安装了 Detectron2），那么 MMDetection 的安装过程会跳过安装 `mmpycocotool`。导致 MMDetection 缺少 `mmpycocotools` 而报错。但如果在 Detectron2 之前安装 MMDetection，则可以在相同的环境下工作。PR #4939 弃用 `mmpycocotools`，使用官方 `pycocotools`。在 PR #4939 之后，用户能够在相同环境下安装 MMDetection 和 Detectron2，不再需要关注安装顺序。

我们在这里列出了使用时的一些常见问题及其相应的解决方案。如果您发现有一些问题被遗漏，请随时提 PR 丰富这个列表。如果您无法在此获得帮助，请使用 [issue 模板](#) 创建问题，但是请在模板中填写所有必填信息，这有助于我们更快定位问题。

20.1 MMCV 安装相关

- MMCV 与 MMDetection 的兼容问题：“ConvWS is already registered in conv layer”；“AssertionError: MMCV==xxx is used but incompatible. Please install mmcv>=xxx, <=xxx.”

请按 [安装说明](#) 为你的 MMDetection 安装正确版本的 MMCV。

- “No module named ‘mmcv.ops’”；“No module named ‘mmcv._ext’”。

原因是安装了 mmcv 而不是 mmcv-full。

1. `pip uninstall mmcv` 卸载安装的 mmcv
2. 安装 mmcv-full 根据 [安装说明](#)。

20.2 PyTorch/CUDA 环境相关

- “RTX 30 series card fails when building MMCV or MMDet”
 1. 临时解决方案为使用命令 `MMCV_WITH_OPS=1 MMCV_CUDA_ARGS='-gencode=arch=compute_80,code=sm_80'` `pip install -e .` 进行编译。常见报错信息为 `nvcc fatal : Unsupported gpu architecture 'compute_86'` 意思是你的编译器不支持 `sm_86` 架构 (包括英伟达 30 系列的显卡) 的优化, 至 `CUDA toolkit 11.0` 依旧未支持. 这个命令是通过增加宏 `MMCV_CUDA_ARGS='-gencode=arch=compute_80,code=sm_80'` 让 `nvcc` 编译器为英伟达 30 系列显卡进行 `sm_80` 的优化, 虽然这有可能会无法发挥出显卡所有性能。
 2. 有开发者已经在 [pytorch/pytorch#47585](#) 更新了 PyTorch 默认的编译 flag, 但是我们对此并没有进行测试。
- “invalid device function” or “no kernel image is available for execution” .
 1. 检查您正常安装了 `CUDA runtime` (一般在 `/usr/local/`), 或者使用 `nvcc --version` 检查本地版本, 有时安装 PyTorch 会顺带安装一个 `CUDA runtime`, 并且实际优先使用 `conda` 环境中的版本, 你可以使用 `conda list cudatoolkit` 查看其版本。
 2. 编译 extension 的 `CUDA Toolkit` 版本与运行时的 `CUDA Toolkit` 版本是否相符,
 - 如果您从源码自己编译的, 使用 `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` 检查编译编译 extension 的 `CUDA Toolkit` 版本, 然后使用 `conda list cudatoolkit` 检查当前 `conda` 环境是否有 `CUDA Toolkit`, 若有检查版本是否匹配, 如不匹配, 更换 `conda` 环境的 `CUDA Toolkit`, 或者使用匹配的 `CUDA Toolkit` 中的 `nvcc` 编译即可, 如环境中无 `CUDA Toolkit`, 可以使用 `nvcc -V`。
 - 等命令查看当前使用的 `CUDA runtime`。
 - 如果您是通过 `pip` 下载的预编译好的版本, 请确保与当前 `CUDA runtime` 一致。
 3. 运行 `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` 检查是否为正确的 GPU 架构编译的 PyTorch, torchvision, 与 MMCV。你或许需要设置 `TORCH_CUDA_ARCH_LIST` 来重新安装 MMCV, 可以参考 [GPU 架构表](#), 例如, 运行 `TORCH_CUDA_ARCH_LIST=7.0 pip install mmdet-full` 为 Volta GPU 编译 MMCV。这种架构不匹配的问题一般会出现在使用一些旧型号的 GPU 时候出现, 例如, Tesla K80。
- “undefined symbol” or “cannot open xxx.so” .
 1. 如果这些 symbol 属于 `CUDA/C++` (如 `libcudart.so` 或者 `GLIBCXX`), 使用 `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` 检查 `CUDA/GCC runtime` 与编译 MMCV 的 `CUDA` 版本是否相同。
 2. 如果这些 symbols 属于 PyTorch, (例如, symbols containing `caffe`, `aten`, and `TH`), 检查当前 Pytorch 版本是否与编译 MMCV 的版本一致。
 3. 运行 `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` 检查 PyTorch, torchvision, MMCV 等的编译环境与运行环境一致。

- `setuptools.sandbox.UnpickleableException: DistutilsSetupError(“each element of ‘ext_modules’ option must be an Extension instance or 2-tuple”)`

1. 如果你在使用 `miniconda` 而不是 `anaconda`，检查是否正确的安装了 `Cython` 如 [#3379](#)。

2. 检查环境中的 `setuptools`, `Cython`, and `PyTorch` 相互之间版本是否匹配。

- “Segmentation fault” .

1. 检查 `GCC` 的版本，通常是因为 `PyTorch` 版本与 `GCC` 版本不匹配（例如 `GCC < 4.9`），我们推荐用户使用 `GCC 5.4`，我们也不推荐使用 `GCC 5.5`，因为有反馈 `GCC 5.5` 会导致 “segmentation fault” 并且切换到 `GCC 5.4` 就可以解决问题。

2. 检查是否正确安装了 `CUDA` 版本的 `PyTorch` 。

```
python -c 'import torch; print(torch.cuda.is_available())'
```

是否返回 `True`。

3. 如果 `torch` 的安装是正确的，检查是否正确编译了 `MMCV`。

```
python -c 'import mmcv; import mmcv.ops'
```

4. 如果 `MMCV` 与 `PyTorch` 都被正确安装了，则使用 `ipdb`, `pdb` 设置断点，直接查找哪一部分的代码导致了 `segmentation fault`。

20.3 Training 相关

- “Loss goes Nan”

1. 检查数据的标注是否正常，长或宽为 0 的框可能会导致回归 `loss` 变为 `nan`，一些小尺寸（宽度或高度小于 1）的框在数据增强（例如，`instaboost`）后也会导致此问题。因此，可以检查标注并过滤掉那些特别小甚至面积为 0 的框，并关闭一些可能会导致 0 面积框出现数据增强。

2. 降低学习率：由于某些原因，例如 `batch size` 大小的变化，导致当前学习率可能太大。您可以降低为可以稳定训练模型的值。

3. 延长 `warm up` 的时间：一些模型在训练初始时对学习率很敏感，您可以把 `warmup_iters` 从 500 更改为 1000 或 2000。

4. 添加 `gradient clipping`：一些模型需要梯度裁剪来稳定训练过程。默认的 `grad_clip` 是 `None`，你可以在 `config` 设置 `optimizer_config=dict(_delete_=True, grad_clip=dict(max_norm=35, norm_type=2))` 如果你的 `config` 没有继承任何包含 `optimizer_config=dict(grad_clip=None)`，你可以直接设置 `optimizer_config=dict(grad_clip=dict(max_norm=35, norm_type=2))`。

- “GPU out of memory”

1. 存在大量 ground truth boxes 或者大量 anchor 的场景，可能在 assigner 会 OOM。您可以在 assigner 的配置中设置 `gpu_assign_thr=N`，这样当超过 N 个 GT boxes 时，assigner 会通过 CPU 计算 IOU。
 2. 在 backbone 中设置 `with_cp=True`。这使用 PyTorch 中的 `sublinear strategy` 来降低 backbone 占用的 GPU 显存。
 3. 使用 `config/fp16` 中的示例尝试混合精度训练。`loss_scale` 可能需要针对不同模型进行调整。
- “RuntimeError: Expected to have finished reduction in the prior iteration before starting a new one”
 1. 这个错误出现在存在参数没有在 forward 中使用，容易在 DDP 中运行不同分支时发生。
 2. 你可以在 config 设置 `find_unused_parameters = True` 进行训练 (会降低训练速度)。
 3. 你也可以通过在 config 中的 `optimizer_config` 里设置 `detect_anomalous_params=True` 查找哪些参数没有用到，但是需要 MMCV 的版本 `>= 1.4.1`。
 - 训练中保存最好模型

可以通过配置 `evaluation = dict(save_best= 'auto')` 开启。在 `auto` 参数情况下会根据返回的验证结果中的第一个 key 作为选择最优模型的依据，你也可以直接设置评估结果中的 key 来手动设置，例如 `evaluation = dict(save_best= 'mAP')`。

- 在 Resume 训练中使用 ExpMomentumEMAHook

如果在训练中使用了 ExpMomentumEMAHook，那么 resume 时候不能仅仅通过命令行参数 `--resume-from` 或 `--cfg-options resume_from` 实现恢复模型参数功能例如 `python tools/train.py configs/yolox/yolox_s_8x8_300e_coco.py --resume-from ./work_dir/yolox_s_8x8_300e_coco/epoch_x.pth`。以 yolox_s 算法为例，由于 ExpMomentumEMAHook 需要重新加载权重，你可以通过如下做法实现：

```
# 直接打开 configs/yolox/yolox_s_8x8_300e_coco.py 修改所有 resume_from 字段
resume_from=./work_dir/yolox_s_8x8_300e_coco/epoch_x.pth
custom_hooks=[...
    dict(
        type='ExpMomentumEMAHook',
        resume_from=./work_dir/yolox_s_8x8_300e_coco/epoch_x.pth,
        momentum=0.0001,
        priority=49)
]
```

20.4 Evaluation 相关

- 使用 COCO Dataset 的测评接口时, 测评结果中 AP 或者 AR = -1
 1. 根据 COCO 数据集的定义, 一张图像中的中等物体与小物体面积的阈值分别为 9216 (96*96) 与 1024 (32*32)。
 2. 如果在某个区间没有检测框 AP 与 AR 认定为 -1.

20.5 Model 相关

• ResNet style 参数说明

ResNet style 可选参数允许 pytorch 和 caffe, 其差别在于 Bottleneck 模块。Bottleneck 是 1x1-3x3-1x1 堆叠结构, 在 caffe 模式模式下 stride=2 参数放置在第一个 1x1 卷积处, 而 pytorch 模式下 stride=2 放在第二个 3x3 卷积处。一个简单示例如下:

```
if self.style == 'pytorch':
    self.conv1_stride = 1
    self.conv2_stride = stride
else:
    self.conv1_stride = stride
    self.conv2_stride = 1
```

• ResNeXt 参数说明

ResNeXt 来自论文 [Aggregated Residual Transformations for Deep Neural Networks](#). 其引入分组卷积, 并且通过变量基数来控制组的数量达到精度和复杂度的平衡, 其有两个超参 baseWidth 和 cardinality 来控制内部 Bottleneck 模块的基本宽度和分组数参数。以 MMDetection 中配置名为 mask_rcnn_x101_64x4d_fpn_mstrain-poly_3x_coco.py 为例, 其中 mask_rcnn 代表算法采用 Mask R-CNN, x101 代表骨架网络采用 ResNeXt-101, 64x4d 代表 Bottleneck 一共分成 64 组, 每组的基本宽度是 4。

• 骨架网络 eval 模式说明

因为检测模型通常比较大且输入图片分辨率很高, 这会导致检测模型的 batch 很小, 通常是 2, 这会导致 BatchNorm 在训练过程计算的统计量方差非常大, 不如主干网络预训练时得到的统计量稳定, 因此在训练是一一般都会使用 norm_eval=True 模式, 直接使用预训练主干网络中的 BatchNorm 统计量, 少数使用大 batch 的算法是 norm_eval=False 模式, 例如 NASFPN。对于没有 ImageNet 预训练的骨架网络, 如果 batch 比较小, 可以考虑使用 SyncBN。

CHAPTER 21

English

CHAPTER 22

简体中文

CHAPTER 23

mmdet.apis

24.1 anchor

```
class mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator (strides, ratios, scales=None, base_sizes=None,  
                                           scale_major=True, octave_base_scale=None,  
                                           scales_per_octave=None, centers=None,  
                                           center_offset=0.0)
```

Standard anchor generator for 2D anchor-based detectors.

参数

- **strides** (*list[int] | list[tuple[int, int]]*) – Strides of anchors in multiple feature levels in order (w, h).
- **ratios** (*list[float]*) – The list of ratios between the height and width of anchors in a single level.
- **scales** (*list[int] | None*) – Anchor scales for anchors in a single level. It cannot be set at the same time if *octave_base_scale* and *scales_per_octave* are set.
- **base_sizes** (*list[int] | None*) – The basic sizes of anchors in multiple levels. If None is given, strides will be used as *base_sizes*. (If strides are non square, the shortest stride is taken.)
- **scale_major** (*bool*) – Whether to multiply scales first when generating base anchors. If true, the anchors in the same row will have the same scales. By default it is True in V2.0
- **octave_base_scale** (*int*) – The base scale of octave.

- **scales_per_octave** (*int*) –Number of scales for each octave. *octave_base_scale* and *scales_per_octave* are usually used in retinanet and the *scales* should be None when they are set.
- **centers** (*list[tuple[float, float]] | None*) –The centers of the anchor relative to the feature grid center in multiple feature levels. By default it is set to be None and not used. If a list of tuple of float is given, they will be used to shift the centers of anchors.
- **center_offset** (*float*) –The offset of center in proportion to anchors' width and height. By default it is 0 in V2.0.

实际案例

```
>>> from mmdet.core import AnchorGenerator
>>> self = AnchorGenerator([16], [1.], [1.], [9])
>>> all_anchors = self.grid_priors([(2, 2)], device='cpu')
>>> print(all_anchors)
[tensor([[ -4.5000, -4.5000,  4.5000,  4.5000],
         [11.5000, -4.5000, 20.5000,  4.5000],
         [-4.5000, 11.5000,  4.5000, 20.5000],
         [11.5000, 11.5000, 20.5000, 20.5000]])]
>>> self = AnchorGenerator([16, 32], [1.], [1.], [9, 18])
>>> all_anchors = self.grid_priors([(2, 2), (1, 1)], device='cpu')
>>> print(all_anchors)
[tensor([[ -4.5000, -4.5000,  4.5000,  4.5000],
         [11.5000, -4.5000, 20.5000,  4.5000],
         [-4.5000, 11.5000,  4.5000, 20.5000],
         [11.5000, 11.5000, 20.5000, 20.5000]])], tensor([[ -9., -9.,  9.,  9.
→]])]
```

gen_base_anchors()

Generate base anchors.

返回 Base anchors of a feature grid in multiple feature levels.

返回类型 `list(torch.Tensor)`

gen_single_level_base_anchors (*base_size, scales, ratios, center=None*)

Generate base anchors of a single level.

参数

- **base_size** (*int | float*) –Basic size of an anchor.
- **scales** (*torch.Tensor*) –Scales of the anchor.
- **ratios** (*torch.Tensor*) –The ratio between between the height and width of anchors in a single level.

- **center** (*tuple[float], optional*) –The center of the base anchor related to a single feature grid. Defaults to None.

返回 Anchors in a single-level feature maps.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

grid_anchors (*featmap_sizes, device='cuda'*)

Generate grid anchors in multiple feature levels.

参数

- **featmap_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) –List of feature map sizes in multiple feature levels.
- **device** (*str*) –Device where the anchors will be put on.

返回 Anchors in multiple feature levels. The sizes of each tensor should be [N, 4], where N = width * height * num_base_anchors, width and height are the sizes of the corresponding feature level, num_base_anchors is the number of anchors for that level.

返回类型 list[torch.Tensor]

grid_priors (*featmap_sizes, dtype=torch.float32, device='cuda'*)

Generate grid anchors in multiple feature levels.

参数

- **featmap_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) –List of feature map sizes in multiple feature levels.
- **dtype** (*torch.dtype*) –Dtype of priors. Default: torch.float32.
- **device** (*str*) –The device where the anchors will be put on.

返回 Anchors in multiple feature levels. The sizes of each tensor should be [N, 4], where N = width * height * num_base_anchors, width and height are the sizes of the corresponding feature level, num_base_anchors is the number of anchors for that level.

返回类型 list[torch.Tensor]

property num_base_anchors

total number of base anchors in a feature grid

Type list[int]

property num_base_priors

The number of priors (anchors) at a point on the feature grid

Type list[int]

property num_levels

number of feature levels that the generator will be applied

Type int

single_level_grid_anchors (*base_anchors, featmap_size, stride=(16, 16), device='cuda'*)

Generate grid anchors of a single level.

注解: This function is usually called by method `self.grid_anchors`.

参数

- **base_anchors** (*torch.Tensor*) –The base anchors of a feature grid.
- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –Size of the feature maps.
- **stride** (*tuple[int], optional*) –Stride of the feature map in order (w, h). Defaults to (16, 16).
- **device** (*str, optional*) –Device the tensor will be put on. Defaults to ‘cuda’.

返回 Anchors in the overall feature maps.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

single_level_grid_priors (*featmap_size, level_idx, dtype=torch.float32, device='cuda'*)

Generate grid anchors of a single level.

注解: This function is usually called by method `self.grid_priors`.

参数

- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –Size of the feature maps.
- **level_idx** (*int*) –The index of corresponding feature map level.
- **(obj (dtype) –torch.dtype)**: Date type of points.Defaults to `torch.float32`.
- **device** (*str, optional*) –The device the tensor will be put on. Defaults to ‘cuda’.

返回 Anchors in the overall feature maps.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

single_level_valid_flags (*featmap_size, valid_size, num_base_anchors, device='cuda'*)

Generate the valid flags of anchor in a single feature map.

参数

- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –The size of feature maps, arrange as (h, w).
- **valid_size** (*tuple[int]*) –The valid size of the feature maps.
- **num_base_anchors** (*int*) –The number of base anchors.

- **device** (*str*, *optional*) –Device where the flags will be put on. Defaults to ‘cuda’

返回 The valid flags of each anchor in a single level feature map.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

sparse_priors (*prior_idxs*, *featmap_size*, *level_idx*, *dtype=torch.float32*, *device='cuda'*)

Generate sparse anchors according to the *prior_idxs*.

参数

- **prior_idxs** (*Tensor*) –The index of corresponding anchors in the feature map.
- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –feature map size arrange as (h, w).
- **level_idx** (*int*) –The level index of corresponding feature map.
- (**obj** (*device*) –*torch.dtype*): Date type of points.Defaults to *torch.float32*.
- (**obj** –*torch.device*): The device where the points is located.

返回

Anchor with shape (N, 4), N should be equal to the length of *prior_idxs*.

返回类型 Tensor

valid_flags (*featmap_sizes*, *pad_shape*, *device='cuda'*)

Generate valid flags of anchors in multiple feature levels.

参数

- **featmap_sizes** (*list(tuple)*) –List of feature map sizes in multiple feature levels.
- **pad_shape** (*tuple*) –The padded shape of the image.
- **device** (*str*) –Device where the anchors will be put on.

返回 Valid flags of anchors in multiple levels.

返回类型 list(torch.Tensor)

class mmdet.core.anchor.**LegacyAnchorGenerator** (*strides*, *ratios*, *scales=None*, *base_sizes=None*,
scale_major=True, *octave_base_scale=None*,
scales_per_octave=None, *centers=None*,
center_offset=0.0)

Legacy anchor generator used in MMDetection V1.x.

注解: Difference to the V2.0 anchor generator:

1. The center offset of V1.x anchors are set to be 0.5 rather than 0.
2. The width/height are minused by 1 when calculating the anchors' centers and corners to meet the V1.x coordinate system.

3. The anchors' corners are quantized.

参数

- **strides** (*list[int] | list[tuple[int]]*) – Strides of anchors in multiple feature levels.
- **ratios** (*list[float]*) – The list of ratios between the height and width of anchors in a single level.
- **scales** (*list[int] | None*) – Anchor scales for anchors in a single level. It cannot be set at the same time if *octave_base_scale* and *scales_per_octave* are set.
- **base_sizes** (*list[int]*) – The basic sizes of anchors in multiple levels. If None is given, strides will be used to generate base_sizes.
- **scale_major** (*bool*) – Whether to multiply scales first when generating base anchors. If true, the anchors in the same row will have the same scales. By default it is True in V2.0
- **octave_base_scale** (*int*) – The base scale of octave.
- **scales_per_octave** (*int*) – Number of scales for each octave. *octave_base_scale* and *scales_per_octave* are usually used in retinanet and the *scales* should be None when they are set.
- **centers** (*list[tuple[float, float]] | None*) – The centers of the anchor relative to the feature grid center in multiple feature levels. By default it is set to be None and not used. If a list of float is given, this list will be used to shift the centers of anchors.
- **center_offset** (*float*) – The offset of center in proportion to anchors' width and height. By default it is 0.5 in V2.0 but it should be 0.5 in v1.x models.

实际案例

```
>>> from mmdet.core import LegacyAnchorGenerator
>>> self = LegacyAnchorGenerator(
>>>     [16], [1.], [1.], [9], center_offset=0.5)
>>> all_anchors = self.grid_anchors((2, 2), device='cpu')
>>> print(all_anchors)
[tensor([[ 0.,  0.,  8.,  8.],
         [16.,  0., 24.,  8.],
         [ 0., 16.,  8., 24.],
         [16., 16., 24., 24.]])]
```

gen_single_level_base_anchors (*base_size, scales, ratios, center=None*)

Generate base anchors of a single level.

注解: The width/height of anchors are minused by 1 when calculating the centers and corners to meet the V1.x coordinate system.

参数

- **base_size** (*int* | *float*) –Basic size of an anchor.
- **scales** (*torch.Tensor*) –Scales of the anchor.
- **ratios** (*torch.Tensor*) –The ratio between between the height. and width of anchors in a single level.
- **center** (*tuple[float]*, *optional*) –The center of the base anchor related to a single feature grid. Defaults to None.

返回 Anchors in a single-level feature map.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

class mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator (*strides*, *offset=0.5*)

Standard points generator for multi-level (Mlvl) feature maps in 2D points-based detectors.

参数

- **strides** (*list[int]* | *list[tuple[int, int]]*) –Strides of anchors in multiple feature levels in order (w, h).
- **offset** (*float*) –The offset of points, the value is normalized with corresponding stride. Defaults to 0.5.

grid_priors (*featmap_sizes*, *dtype=torch.float32*, *device='cuda'*, *with_stride=False*)

Generate grid points of multiple feature levels.

参数

- **featmap_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) –List of feature map sizes in multiple feature levels, each size arrange as as (h, w).
- **dtype** (*dtype*) –Dtype of priors. Default: torch.float32.
- **device** (*str*) –The device where the anchors will be put on.
- **with_stride** (*bool*) –Whether to concatenate the stride to the last dimension of points.

返回 Points of multiple feature levels. The sizes of each tensor should be (N, 2) when with stride is `False`, where N = width * height, width and height are the sizes of the corresponding feature level, and the last dimension 2 represent (coord_x, coord_y), otherwise the shape should be (N, 4), and the last dimension 4 represent (coord_x, coord_y, stride_w, stride_h).

返回类型 list[torch.Tensor]

property num_base_priors

The number of priors (points) at a point on the feature grid

Type list[int]

property num_levels

number of feature levels that the generator will be applied

Type int

single_level_grid_priors (*featmap_size, level_idx, dtype=torch.float32, device='cuda', with_stride=False*)

Generate grid Points of a single level.

注解: This function is usually called by method `self.grid_priors`.

参数

- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –Size of the feature maps, arrange as (h, w).
- **level_idx** (*int*) –The index of corresponding feature map level.
- **dtype** (*dtype*) –Dtype of priors. Default: torch.float32.
- **device** (*str, optional*) –The device the tensor will be put on. Defaults to ‘cuda’ .
- **with_stride** (*bool*) –Concatenate the stride to the last dimension of points.

返回 Points of single feature levels. The shape of tensor should be (N, 2) when with stride is False, where N = width * height, width and height are the sizes of the corresponding feature level, and the last dimension 2 represent (coord_x, coord_y), otherwise the shape should be (N, 4), and the last dimension 4 represent (coord_x, coord_y, stride_w, stride_h).

返回类型 Tensor

single_level_valid_flags (*featmap_size, valid_size, device='cuda'*)

Generate the valid flags of points of a single feature map.

参数

- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –The size of feature maps, arrange as (h, w).
- **valid_size** (*tuple[int]*) –The valid size of the feature maps. The size arrange as (h, w).
- **device** (*str, optional*) –The device where the flags will be put on. Defaults to ‘cuda’ .

返回 The valid flags of each points in a single level feature map.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

sparse_priors (*prior_idx*s, *featmap_size*, *level_idx*, *dtype*=torch.float32, *device*='cuda')

Generate sparse points according to the *prior_idx*s.

参数

- **prior_idx**s (*Tensor*) –The index of corresponding anchors in the feature map.
- **featmap_size** (*tuple*[*int*]) –feature map size arrange as (w, h).
- **level_idx** (*int*) –The level index of corresponding feature map.
- (**obj** (*device*) –*torch.dtype*): Data type of points. Defaults to torch.float32.
- (**obj** –*torch.device*): The device where the points is located.

返回 Anchor with shape (N, 2), N should be equal to the length of *prior_idx*s. And last dimension 2 represent (coord_x, coord_y).

返回类型 Tensor

valid_flags (*featmap_sizes*, *pad_shape*, *device*='cuda')

Generate valid flags of points of multiple feature levels.

参数

- **featmap_sizes** (*list* (*tuple*)) –List of feature map sizes in multiple feature levels, each size arrange as (h, w).
- **pad_shape** (*tuple* (*int*)) –The padded shape of the image, arrange as (h, w).
- **device** (*str*) –The device where the anchors will be put on.

返回 Valid flags of points of multiple levels.

返回类型 list(torch.Tensor)

class mmdet.core.anchor.YOLOAnchorGenerator (*strides*, *base_sizes*)

Anchor generator for YOLO.

参数

- **strides** (*list*[*int*] | *list*[*tuple*[*int*, *int*]]) –Strides of anchors in multiple feature levels.
- **base_sizes** (*list*[*list*[*tuple*[*int*, *int*]]]) –The basic sizes of anchors in multiple levels.

gen_base_anchors ()

Generate base anchors.

返回 Base anchors of a feature grid in multiple feature levels.

返回类型 list(torch.Tensor)

gen_single_level_base_anchors (*base_sizes_per_level*, *center*=None)

Generate base anchors of a single level.

参数

- **base_sizes_per_level** (*list[tuple[int, int]]*) –Basic sizes of anchors.
- **center** (*tuple[float], optional*) –The center of the base anchor related to a single feature grid. Defaults to None.

返回 Anchors in a single-level feature maps.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

property num_levels

number of feature levels that the generator will be applied

Type int

responsible_flags (*featmap_sizes, gt_bboxes, device='cuda'*)

Generate responsible anchor flags of grid cells in multiple scales.

参数

- **featmap_sizes** (*list(tuple)*) –List of feature map sizes in multiple feature levels.
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Ground truth boxes, shape (n, 4).
- **device** (*str*) –Device where the anchors will be put on.

返回 responsible flags of anchors in multiple level

返回类型 list(torch.Tensor)

single_level_responsible_flags (*featmap_size, gt_bboxes, stride, num_base_anchors, device='cuda'*)

Generate the responsible flags of anchor in a single feature map.

参数

- **featmap_size** (*tuple[int]*) –The size of feature maps.
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Ground truth boxes, shape (n, 4).
- **stride** (*tuple[int]*) –stride of current level
- **num_base_anchors** (*int*) –The number of base anchors.
- **device** (*str, optional*) –Device where the flags will be put on. Defaults to ‘cuda’.

返回 The valid flags of each anchor in a single level feature map.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

mmdet.core.anchor.anchor_inside_flags (*flat_anchors, valid_flags, img_shape, allowed_border=0*)

Check whether the anchors are inside the border.

参数

- **flat_anchors** (*torch.Tensor*) –Flatten anchors, shape (n, 4).
- **valid_flags** (*torch.Tensor*) –An existing valid flags of anchors.
- **img_shape** (*tuple(int)*) –Shape of current image.
- **allowed_border** (*int, optional*) –The border to allow the valid anchor. Defaults to 0.

返回 Flags indicating whether the anchors are inside a valid range.

返回类型 `torch.Tensor`

`mmdet.core.anchor.calc_region(bbox, ratio, featmap_size=None)`

Calculate a proportional bbox region.

The bbox center are fixed and the new h' and w' is h * ratio and w * ratio.

参数

- **bbox** (*Tensor*) –Bboxes to calculate regions, shape (n, 4).
- **ratio** (*float*) –Ratio of the output region.
- **featmap_size** (*tuple*) –Feature map size used for clipping the boundary.

返回 x1, y1, x2, y2

返回类型 `tuple`

`mmdet.core.anchor.images_to_levels(target, num_levels)`

Convert targets by image to targets by feature level.

[target_img0, target_img1] -> [target_level0, target_level1, ...]

24.2 bbox

class `mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` (*num_gts, gt_inds, max_overlaps, labels=None*)

Stores assignments between predicted and truth boxes.

num_gts

the number of truth boxes considered when computing this assignment

Type `int`

gt_inds

for each predicted box indicates the 1-based index of the assigned truth box. 0 means unassigned and -1 means ignore.

Type `LongTensor`

max_overlaps

the iou between the predicted box and its assigned truth box.

Type FloatTensor

labels

If specified, for each predicted box indicates the category label of the assigned truth box.

Type None | LongTensor

示例

```
>>> # An assign result between 4 predicted boxes and 9 true boxes
>>> # where only two boxes were assigned.
>>> num_gts = 9
>>> max_overlaps = torch.LongTensor([0, .5, .9, 0])
>>> gt_inds = torch.LongTensor([-1, 1, 2, 0])
>>> labels = torch.LongTensor([0, 3, 4, 0])
>>> self = AssignResult(num_gts, gt_inds, max_overlaps, labels)
>>> print(str(self)) # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
<AssignResult(num_gts=9, gt_inds.shape=(4,), max_overlaps.shape=(4,),
               labels.shape=(4,))>
>>> # Force addition of gt labels (when adding gt as proposals)
>>> new_labels = torch.LongTensor([3, 4, 5])
>>> self.add_gt_(new_labels)
>>> print(str(self)) # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
<AssignResult(num_gts=9, gt_inds.shape=(7,), max_overlaps.shape=(7,),
               labels.shape=(7,))>
```

add_gt_(gt_labels)

Add ground truth as assigned results.

参数 **gt_labels** (*torch.Tensor*) –Labels of gt boxes

get_extra_property(key)

Get user-defined property.

property info

a dictionary of info about the object

Type dict

property num_preds

the number of predictions in this assignment

Type int

classmethod random(kwargs)**

Create random AssignResult for tests or debugging.

参数

- **num_preds** –number of predicted boxes
- **num_gts** –number of true boxes
- **p_ignore** (*float*) –probability of a predicted box assigned to an ignored truth
- **p_assigned** (*float*) –probability of a predicted box not being assigned
- **p_use_label** (*float* | *bool*) –with labels or not
- **rng** (*None* | *int* | *numpy.random.RandomState*) –seed or state

返回 Randomly generated assign results.

返回类型 `AssignResult`

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox.assigners.assign_result import * # NOQA
>>> self = AssignResult.random()
>>> print(self.info)
```

set_extra_property (*key*, *value*)

Set user-defined new property.

class `mmdet.core.bbox.BaseAssigner`

Base assigner that assigns boxes to ground truth boxes.

abstract assign (*bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*, *gt_bboxes_ignore=None*, *gt_labels=None*)

Assign boxes to either a ground truth boxes or a negative boxes.

class `mmdet.core.bbox.BaseBBoxCoder` (***kwargs*)

Base bounding box coder.

abstract decode (*bboxes*, *bboxes_pred*)

Decode the predicted bboxes according to prediction and base boxes.

abstract encode (*bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*)

Encode deltas between bboxes and ground truth boxes.

class `mmdet.core.bbox.BaseSampler` (*num*, *pos_fraction*, *neg_pos_ub=-1*, *add_gt_as_proposals=True*, ***kwargs*)

Base class of samplers.

sample (*assign_result*, *bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*, *gt_labels=None*, ***kwargs*)

Sample positive and negative bboxes.

This is a simple implementation of bbox sampling given candidates, assigning results and ground truth bboxes.

参数

- **assign_result** (`AssignResult`) –Bbox assigning results.

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Boxes to be sampled from.
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Ground truth bboxes.
- **gt_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) –Class labels of ground truth bboxes.

返回 Sampling result.

返回类型 *SamplingResult*

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox import RandomSampler
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox import AssignResult
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox.demodata import ensure_rng, random_boxes
>>> rng = ensure_rng(None)
>>> assign_result = AssignResult.random(rng=rng)
>>> bboxes = random_boxes(assign_result.num_preds, rng=rng)
>>> gt_bboxes = random_boxes(assign_result.num_gts, rng=rng)
>>> gt_labels = None
>>> self = RandomSampler(num=32, pos_fraction=0.5, neg_pos_ub=-1,
>>>                       add_gt_as_proposals=False)
>>> self = self.sample(assign_result, bboxes, gt_bboxes, gt_labels)
```

class mmdet.core.bbox.BboxOverlaps2D (*scale=1.0, dtype=None*)

2D Overlaps (e.g. IoUs, GIoUs) Calculator.

class mmdet.core.bbox.CenterRegionAssigner (*pos_scale, neg_scale, min_pos_iof=0.01,*
ignore_gt_scale=0.5, foreground_dominate=False,
iou_calculator={'type': 'BboxOverlaps2D'})

Assign pixels at the center region of a bbox as positive.

Each proposals will be assigned with -1, 0, or a positive integer indicating the ground truth index. - -1: negative samples - semi-positive numbers: positive sample, index (0-based) of assigned gt

参数

- **pos_scale** (*float*) –Threshold within which pixels are labelled as positive.
- **neg_scale** (*float*) –Threshold above which pixels are labelled as positive.
- **min_pos_iof** (*float*) –Minimum iof of a pixel with a gt to be labelled as positive. Default: 1e-2
- **ignore_gt_scale** (*float*) –Threshold within which the pixels are ignored when the gt is labelled as shadowed. Default: 0.5
- **foreground_dominate** (*bool*) –If True, the bbox will be assigned as positive when a gt's kernel region overlaps with another's shadowed (ignored) region, otherwise it is set as ignored. Default to False.

assign (*bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*, *gt_bboxes_ignore=None*, *gt_labels=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

This method assigns gts to every bbox (proposal/anchor), each bbox will be assigned with -1, or a semi-positive number. -1 means negative sample, semi-positive number is the index (0-based) of assigned gt.

参数

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Bounding boxes to be assigned, shape(n, 4).
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Groundtruth boxes, shape (k, 4).
- **gt_bboxes_ignore** (*tensor*, *optional*) –Ground truth bboxes that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt_labels** (*tensor*, *optional*) –Label of gt_bboxes, shape (num_gts,).

返回 The assigned result. Note that *shadowed_labels* of shape (N, 2) is also added as an *assign_result* attribute. *shadowed_labels* is a tensor composed of N pairs of *anchor_ind*, *class_label*], where N is the number of anchors that lie in the outer region of a gt, *anchor_ind* is the shadowed anchor index and *class_label* is the shadowed class label.

返回类型 *AssignResult*

示例

```
>>> self = CenterRegionAssigner(0.2, 0.2)
>>> bboxes = torch.Tensor([[0, 0, 10, 10], [10, 10, 20, 20]])
>>> gt_bboxes = torch.Tensor([[0, 0, 10, 10]])
>>> assign_result = self.assign(bboxes, gt_bboxes)
>>> expected_gt_inds = torch.LongTensor([1, 0])
>>> assert torch.all(assign_result.gt_inds == expected_gt_inds)
```

assign_one_hot_gt_indices (*is_bbox_in_gt_core*, *is_bbox_in_gt_shadow*, *gt_priority=None*)

Assign only one gt index to each prior box.

Gts with large *gt_priority* are more likely to be assigned.

参数

- **is_bbox_in_gt_core** (*Tensor*) –Bool tensor indicating the bbox center is in the core area of a gt (e.g. 0-0.2). Shape: (num_prior, num_gt).
- **is_bbox_in_gt_shadow** (*Tensor*) –Bool tensor indicating the bbox center is in the shadowed area of a gt (e.g. 0.2-0.5). Shape: (num_prior, num_gt).
- **gt_priority** (*Tensor*) –Priorities of gts. The gt with a higher priority is more likely to be assigned to the bbox when the bbox match with multiple gts. Shape: (num_gt,).

返回

Returns (assigned_gt_inds, shadowed_gt_inds).

- **assigned_gt_inds**: The assigned gt index of each prior bbox (i.e. index from 1 to num_gts). Shape: (num_prior,).
- **shadowed_gt_inds**: shadowed gt indices. It is a tensor of shape (num_ignore, 2) with first column being the shadowed prior bbox indices and the second column the shadowed gt indices (1-based).

返回类型 tuple

get_gt_priorities (gt_bboxes)

Get gt priorities according to their areas.

Smaller gt has higher priority.

参数 **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Ground truth boxes, shape (k, 4).

返回 The priority of gts so that gts with larger priority is more likely to be assigned. Shape (k,)

返回类型 Tensor

class mmdet.core.bbox.**CombinedSampler** (pos_sampler, neg_sampler, ***kwargs*)

A sampler that combines positive sampler and negative sampler.

class mmdet.core.bbox.**DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder** (target_means=(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0), target_stds=(1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0), clip_border=True, add_ctr_clamp=False, ctr_clamp=32)

Delta XYWH BBox coder.

Following the practice in [R-CNN](#), this coder encodes bbox (x1, y1, x2, y2) into delta (dx, dy, dw, dh) and decodes delta (dx, dy, dw, dh) back to original bbox (x1, y1, x2, y2).

参数

- **target_means** (*Sequence[float]*) –Denormalizing means of target for delta coordinates
- **target_stds** (*Sequence[float]*) –Denormalizing standard deviation of target for delta coordinates
- **clip_border** (*bool, optional*) –Whether clip the objects outside the border of the image. Defaults to True.
- **add_ctr_clamp** (*bool*) –Whether to add center clamp, when added, the predicted box is clamped if its center is too far away from the original anchor's center. Only used by YOLOF. Default False.
- **ctr_clamp** (*int*) –the maximum pixel shift to clamp. Only used by YOLOF. Default 32.

decode (bboxes, pred_bboxes, max_shape=None, wh_ratio_clip=0.016)

Apply transformation *pred_bboxes* to *bboxes*.

参数

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Basic boxes. Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **pred_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Encoded offsets with respect to each roi. Has shape (B, N, num_classes * 4) or (B, N, 4) or (N, num_classes * 4) or (N, 4). Note $N = \text{num_anchors} * W * H$ when rois is a grid of anchors. Offset encoding follows¹.
- **(Sequence[int] or torch.Tensor or Sequence[(max_shape)])** –Sequence[int], optional): Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If **bboxes** shape is (B, N, 4), then the **max_shape** should be a Sequence[Sequence[int]] and the length of **max_shape** should also be B.
- **wh_ratio_clip** (*float, optional*) –The allowed ratio between width and height.

返回 Decoded boxes.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

encode (*bboxes, gt_bboxes*)

Get box regression transformation deltas that can be used to transform the **bboxes** into the **gt_bboxes**.

参数

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Source boxes, e.g., object proposals.
- **gt_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Target of the transformation, e.g., ground-truth boxes.

返回 Box transformation deltas

返回类型 torch.Tensor

class mmdet.core.bbox.DistancePointBBBoxCoder (*clip_border=True*)

Distance Point BBox coder.

This coder encodes gt bboxes (x1, y1, x2, y2) into (top, bottom, left, right) and decode it back to the original.

参数 clip_border (*bool, optional*) –Whether clip the objects outside the border of the image. Defaults to True.

decode (*points, pred_bboxes, max_shape=None*)

Decode distance prediction to bounding box.

参数

- **points** (*Tensor*) –Shape (B, N, 2) or (N, 2).
- **pred_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Distance from the given point to 4 boundaries (left, top, right, bottom). Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **(Sequence[int] or torch.Tensor or Sequence[(max_shape)])** –Sequence[int], optional): Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If priors

¹ <https://gitlab.kitware.com/computer-vision/kwimage/-/blob/928cae35ca8/kwimage/structs/polygon.py#L379> # noqa: E501

shape is (B, N, 4), then the `max_shape` should be a `Sequence[Sequence[int]]`, and the length of `max_shape` should also be B. Default None.

返回 Boxes with shape (N, 4) or (B, N, 4)

返回类型 Tensor

encode (*points*, *gt_bboxes*, *max_dis=None*, *eps=0.1*)

Encode bounding box to distances.

参数

- **points** (*Tensor*) –Shape (N, 2), The format is [x, y].
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Shape (N, 4), The format is “xyxy”
- **max_dis** (*float*) –Upper bound of the distance. Default None.
- **eps** (*float*) –a small value to ensure `target < max_dis`, instead `<=`. Default 0.1.

返回 Box transformation deltas. The shape is (N, 4).

返回类型 Tensor

class `mmdet.core.bbox.InstanceBalancedPosSampler` (*num*, *pos_fraction*, *neg_pos_ub=-1*,
add_gt_as_proposals=True, ***kwargs*)

Instance balanced sampler that samples equal number of positive samples for each instance.

class `mmdet.core.bbox.IoUBalancedNegSampler` (*num*, *pos_fraction*, *floor_thr=-1*, *floor_fraction=0*,
num_bins=3, ***kwargs*)

IoU Balanced Sampling.

arXiv: <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1904.02701.pdf> (CVPR 2019)

Sampling proposals according to their IoU. *floor_fraction* of needed RoIs are sampled from proposals whose IoU are lower than *floor_thr* randomly. The others are sampled from proposals whose IoU are higher than *floor_thr*. These proposals are sampled from some bins evenly, which are split by *num_bins* via IoU evenly.

参数

- **num** (*int*) –number of proposals.
- **pos_fraction** (*float*) –fraction of positive proposals.
- **floor_thr** (*float*) –threshold (minimum) IoU for IoU balanced sampling, set to -1 if all using IoU balanced sampling.
- **floor_fraction** (*float*) –sampling fraction of proposals under *floor_thr*.
- **num_bins** (*int*) –number of bins in IoU balanced sampling.

sample_via_interval (*max_overlaps*, *full_set*, *num_expected*)

Sample according to the iou interval.

参数

- **max_overlaps** (*torch.Tensor*) –IoU between bounding boxes and ground truth boxes.
- **full_set** (*set(int)*) –A full set of indices of boxes.
- **num_expected** (*int*) –Number of expected samples.

返回 Indices of samples

返回类型 `np.ndarray`

```
class mmdet.core.bbox.MaxIoUAssigner(pos_iou_thr, neg_iou_thr, min_pos_iou=0.0,
                                     gt_max_assign_all=True, ignore_iof_thr=-1,
                                     ignore_wrt_candidates=True, match_low_quality=True,
                                     gpu_assign_thr=-1, iou_calculator={type:
                                     'BboxOverlaps2D'})
```

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox.

Each proposals will be assigned with -1, or a semi-positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- -1: negative sample, no assigned gt
- semi-positive integer: positive sample, index (0-based) of assigned gt

参数

- **pos_iou_thr** (*float*) –IoU threshold for positive bboxes.
- **neg_iou_thr** (*float or tuple*) –IoU threshold for negative bboxes.
- **min_pos_iou** (*float*) –Minimum iou for a bbox to be considered as a positive bbox. Positive samples can have smaller IoU than `pos_iou_thr` due to the 4th step (assign max IoU sample to each gt).
- **gt_max_assign_all** (*bool*) –Whether to assign all bboxes with the same highest overlap with some gt to that gt.
- **ignore_iof_thr** (*float*) –IoF threshold for ignoring bboxes (if `gt_bboxes_ignore` is specified). Negative values mean not ignoring any bboxes.
- **ignore_wrt_candidates** (*bool*) –Whether to compute the iof between `bboxes` and `gt_bboxes_ignore`, or the contrary.
- **match_low_quality** (*bool*) –Whether to allow low quality matches. This is usually allowed for RPN and single stage detectors, but not allowed in the second stage. Details are demonstrated in Step 4.
- **gpu_assign_thr** (*int*) –The upper bound of the number of GT for GPU assign. When the number of gt is above this threshold, will assign on CPU device. Negative values mean not assign on CPU.

assign (*bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*, *gt_bboxes_ignore=None*, *gt_labels=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

This method assign a gt bbox to every bbox (proposal/anchor), each bbox will be assigned with -1, or a semi-positive number. -1 means negative sample, semi-positive number is the index (0-based) of assigned gt. The assignment is done in following steps, the order matters.

1. assign every bbox to the background
2. assign proposals whose iou with all gts < neg_iou_thr to 0
3. for each bbox, if the iou with its nearest gt >= pos_iou_thr, assign it to that bbox
4. for each gt bbox, assign its nearest proposals (may be more than one) to itself

参数

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Bounding boxes to be assigned, shape(n, 4).
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Groundtruth boxes, shape (k, 4).
- **gt_bboxes_ignore** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – Ground truth bboxes that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt_labels** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – Label of gt_bboxes, shape (k,).

返回 The assign result.

返回类型 *AssignResult*

示例

```
>>> self = MaxIoUAssigner(0.5, 0.5)
>>> bboxes = torch.Tensor([[0, 0, 10, 10], [10, 10, 20, 20]])
>>> gt_bboxes = torch.Tensor([[0, 0, 10, 9]])
>>> assign_result = self.assign(bboxes, gt_bboxes)
>>> expected_gt_inds = torch.LongTensor([1, 0])
>>> assert torch.all(assign_result.gt_inds == expected_gt_inds)
```

assign_wrt_overlaps (*overlaps*, *gt_labels=None*)

Assign w.r.t. the overlaps of bboxes with gts.

参数

- **overlaps** (*Tensor*) – Overlaps between k gt_bboxes and n bboxes, shape(k, n).
- **gt_labels** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – Labels of k gt_bboxes, shape (k,).

返回 The assign result.

返回类型 *AssignResult*

class `mmdet.core.bbox.OHEMSampler` (*num, pos_fraction, context, neg_pos_ub=-1, add_gt_as_proposals=True, loss_key='loss_cls', **kwargs*)

Online Hard Example Mining Sampler described in [Training Region-based Object Detectors with Online Hard Example Mining](#).

class `mmdet.core.bbox.PseudoBBoxCoder` (***kwargs*)

Pseudo bounding box coder.

decode (*bboxes, pred_bboxes*)

`torch.Tensor`: return the given `pred_bboxes`

encode (*bboxes, gt_bboxes*)

`torch.Tensor`: return the given `bboxes`

class `mmdet.core.bbox.PseudoSampler` (***kwargs*)

A pseudo sampler that does not do sampling actually.

sample (*assign_result, bboxes, gt_bboxes, *args, **kwargs*)

Directly returns the positive and negative indices of samples.

参数

- **assign_result** (*AssignResult*) –Assigned results
- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Bounding boxes
- **gt_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Ground truth boxes

返回 sampler results

返回类型 *SamplingResult*

class `mmdet.core.bbox.RandomSampler` (*num, pos_fraction, neg_pos_ub=-1, add_gt_as_proposals=True, **kwargs*)

Random sampler.

参数

- **num** (*int*) –Number of samples
- **pos_fraction** (*float*) –Fraction of positive samples
- **neg_pos_up** (*int, optional*) –Upper bound number of negative and positive samples. Defaults to -1.
- **add_gt_as_proposals** (*bool, optional*) –Whether to add ground truth boxes as proposals. Defaults to True.

random_choice (*gallery, num*)

Random select some elements from the gallery.

If *gallery* is a `Tensor`, the returned indices will be a `Tensor`; If *gallery* is a `ndarray` or `list`, the returned indices will be a `ndarray`.

参数

- **gallery** (*Tensor* / *ndarray* / *list*) –indices pool.
- **num** (*int*) –expected sample num.

返回 sampled indices.

返回类型 Tensor or ndarray

class mmdet.core.bbox.**RegionAssigner** (*center_ratio=0.2, ignore_ratio=0.5*)

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox.

Each proposals will be assigned with -1, 0, or a positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- -1: don't care
- 0: negative sample, no assigned gt
- positive integer: positive sample, index (1-based) of assigned gt

参数

- **center_ratio** –ratio of the region in the center of the bbox to define positive sample.
- **ignore_ratio** –ratio of the region to define ignore samples.

assign (*mlvl_anchors, mlvl_valid_flags, gt_bboxes, img_meta, featmap_sizes, anchor_scale, anchor_strides, gt_bboxes_ignore=None, gt_labels=None, allowed_border=0*)

Assign gt to anchors.

This method assign a gt bbox to every bbox (proposal/anchor), each bbox will be assigned with -1, 0, or a positive number. -1 means don't care, 0 means negative sample, positive number is the index (1-based) of assigned gt.

The assignment is done in following steps, and the order matters.

1. Assign every anchor to 0 (negative)
2. (For each gt_bboxes) Compute ignore flags based on ignore_region then assign -1 to anchors w.r.t. ignore flags
3. (For each gt_bboxes) Compute pos flags based on center_region then assign gt_bboxes to anchors w.r.t. pos flags
4. (For each gt_bboxes) Compute ignore flags based on adjacent anchor level then assign -1 to anchors w.r.t. ignore flags
5. Assign anchor outside of image to -1

参数

- **mlvl_anchors** (*list [Tensor]*) –Multi level anchors.
- **mlvl_valid_flags** (*list [Tensor]*) –Multi level valid flags.

- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Ground truth bboxes of image
- **img_meta** (*dict*) –Meta info of image.
- **featmap_sizes** (*list[Tensor]*) –Feature mapsize each level
- **anchor_scale** (*int*) –Scale of the anchor.
- **anchor_strides** (*list[int]*) –Stride of the anchor.
- **gt_bboxes** –Groundtruth boxes, shape (k, 4).
- **gt_bboxes_ignore** (*Tensor, optional*) –Ground truth bboxes that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) –Label of gt_bboxes, shape (k,).
- **allowed_border** (*int, optional*) –The border to allow the valid anchor. Defaults to 0.

返回 The assign result.

返回类型 `AssignResult`

class `mmdet.core.bbox.SamplingResult` (*pos_inds, neg_inds, bboxes, gt_bboxes, assign_result, gt_flags*)
Bbox sampling result.

示例

```
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox.samplers.sampling_result import * # NOQA
>>> self = SamplingResult.random(rng=10)
>>> print(f'self = {self}')
self = <SamplingResult({
  'neg_bboxes': torch.Size([12, 4]),
  'neg_inds': tensor([ 0,  1,  2,  4,  5,  6,  7,  8,  9, 10, 11, 12]),
  'num_gts': 4,
  'pos_assigned_gt_inds': tensor([], dtype=torch.int64),
  'pos_bboxes': torch.Size([0, 4]),
  'pos_inds': tensor([], dtype=torch.int64),
  'pos_is_gt': tensor([], dtype=torch.uint8)
})>
```

property bboxes

concatenated positive and negative boxes

Type `torch.Tensor`

property info

Returns a dictionary of info about the object.

```
classmethod random (rng=None, **kwargs)
```

参数

- **rng** (*None | int | numpy.random.RandomState*) – seed or state.
- **kwargs** (*keyword arguments*) –
 - num_preds: number of predicted boxes
 - num_gts: number of true boxes
 - p_ignore (float): probability of a predicted box assigned to an ignored truth.
 - p_assigned (float): probability of a predicted box not being assigned.
 - p_use_label (float | bool): with labels or not.

返回 Randomly generated sampling result.

返回类型 *SamplingResult*

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox.samplers.sampling_result import * # NOQA
>>> self = SamplingResult.random()
>>> print(self.__dict__)
```

to (*device*)

Change the device of the data inplace.

示例

```
>>> self = SamplingResult.random()
>>> print(f'self = {self.to(None)}')
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--gpu)
>>> print(f'self = {self.to(0)}')
```

```
class mmdet.core.bbox.ScoreHLRSampler (num, pos_fraction, context, neg_pos_ub=-1,
                                         add_gt_as_proposals=True, k=0.5, bias=0, score_thr=0.05,
                                         iou_thr=0.5, **kwargs)
```

Importance-based Sample Reweighting (ISR_N), described in [Prime Sample Attention in Object Detection](#).

Score hierarchical local rank (HLR) differentiates with RandomSampler in negative part. It firstly computes Score-HLR in a two-step way, then linearly maps score hlr to the loss weights.

参数

- **num** (*int*) –Total number of sampled RoIs.
- **pos_fraction** (*float*) –Fraction of positive samples.
- **context** (*BaseRoIHead*) –RoI head that the sampler belongs to.
- **neg_pos_ub** (*int*) –Upper bound of the ratio of num negative to num positive, -1 means no upper bound.
- **add_gt_as_proposals** (*bool*) –Whether to add ground truth as proposals.
- **k** (*float*) –Power of the non-linear mapping.
- **bias** (*float*) –Shift of the non-linear mapping.
- **score_thr** (*float*) –Minimum score that a negative sample is to be considered as valid bbox.

static random_choice (*gallery*, *num*)

Randomly select some elements from the gallery.

If *gallery* is a Tensor, the returned indices will be a Tensor; If *gallery* is a ndarray or list, the returned indices will be a ndarray.

参数

- **gallery** (*Tensor* | *ndarray* | *list*) –indices pool.
- **num** (*int*) –expected sample num.

返回 sampled indices.

返回类型 Tensor or ndarray

sample (*assign_result*, *bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*, *gt_labels=None*, *img_meta=None*, ***kwargs*)

Sample positive and negative bboxes.

This is a simple implementation of bbox sampling given candidates, assigning results and ground truth bboxes.

参数

- **assign_result** (*AssignResult*) –Bbox assigning results.
- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Boxes to be sampled from.
- **gt_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Ground truth bboxes.
- **gt_labels** (*Tensor*, *optional*) –Class labels of ground truth bboxes.

返回

Sampling result and negative label weights.

返回类型 tuple[*SamplingResult*, Tensor]

class mmdet.core.bbox.TBLRBBoxCoder (*normalizer=4.0*, *clip_border=True*)

TBLR BBox coder.

Following the practice in [FSAF](#), this coder encodes gt bboxes (x1, y1, x2, y2) into (top, bottom, left, right) and decode it back to the original.

参数

- **normalizer** (*list* | *float*) –Normalization factor to be divided with when coding the coordinates. If it is a list, it should have length of 4 indicating normalization factor in tblr dims. Otherwise it is a unified float factor for all dims. Default: 4.0
- **clip_border** (*bool*, *optional*) –Whether clip the objects outside the border of the image. Defaults to True.

decode (*bboxes*, *pred_bboxes*, *max_shape=None*)

Apply transformation *pred_bboxes* to *bboxes*.

参数

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Basic boxes.Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **pred_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –Encoded boxes with shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **(Sequence[int] or torch.Tensor or Sequence[(max_shape) –Sequence[int]],optional):** Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If *bboxes* shape is (B, N, 4), then the *max_shape* should be a Sequence[Sequence[int]] and the length of *max_shape* should also be B.

返回 Decoded boxes.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

encode (*bboxes*, *gt_bboxes*)

Get box regression transformation deltas that can be used to transform the *bboxes* into the *gt_bboxes* in the (top, left, bottom, right) order.

参数

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –source boxes, e.g., object proposals.
- **gt_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –target of the transformation, e.g., ground truth boxes.

返回 Box transformation deltas

返回类型 torch.Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox2distance` (*points*, *bbox*, *max_dis=None*, *eps=0.1*)

Decode bounding box based on distances.

参数

- **points** (*Tensor*) –Shape (n, 2), [x, y].
- **bbox** (*Tensor*) –Shape (n, 4), “xyxy” format
- **max_dis** (*float*) –Upper bound of the distance.

- **eps** (*float*) –a small value to ensure target < max_dis, instead <=

返回 Decoded distances.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox2result (bboxes, labels, num_classes)`

Convert detection results to a list of numpy arrays.

参数

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor* | *np.ndarray*) –shape (n, 5)
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor* | *np.ndarray*) –shape (n,)
- **num_classes** (*int*) –class number, including background class

返回 bbox results of each class

返回类型 list(ndarray)

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox2roi (bbox_list)`

Convert a list of bboxes to roi format.

参数 **bbox_list** (*list[Tensor]*) –a list of bboxes corresponding to a batch of images.

返回 shape (n, 5), [batch_ind, x1, y1, x2, y2]

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_cxxywh_to_xyxy (bbox)`

Convert bbox coordinates from (cx, cy, w, h) to (x1, y1, x2, y2).

参数 **bbox** (*Tensor*) –Shape (n, 4) for bboxes.

返回 Converted bboxes.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_flip (bboxes, img_shape, direction='horizontal')`

Flip bboxes horizontally or vertically.

参数

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Shape (\cdots , 4*k)
- **img_shape** (*tuple*) –Image shape.
- **direction** (*str*) –Flip direction, options are “horizontal” , “vertical” , “diagonal” .
Default: “horizontal”

返回 Flipped bboxes.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_mapping (bboxes, img_shape, scale_factor, flip, flip_direction='horizontal')`

Map bboxes from the original image scale to testing scale.

```
mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_mapping_back (bboxes, img_shape, scale_factor, flip, flip_direction='horizontal')
```

Map bboxes from testing scale to original image scale.

```
mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_overlaps (bboxes1, bboxes2, mode='iou', is_aligned=False, eps=1e-06)
```

Calculate overlap between two set of bboxes.

FP16 Contributed by <https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmdetection/pull/4889> .. note:

Assume bboxes1 is $M \times 4$, bboxes2 is $N \times 4$, when mode is 'iou', there are some new generated variable when calculating IOU using bbox_overlaps function:

1) is_aligned is False

```
area1: M x 1
area2: N x 1
lt: M x N x 2
rb: M x N x 2
wh: M x N x 2
overlap: M x N x 1
union: M x N x 1
ious: M x N x 1
```

Total memory:

$$S = (9 \times N \times M + N + M) \times 4 \text{ Byte},$$

When using FP16, we can reduce:

$$R = (9 \times N \times M + N + M) \times 4 / 2 \text{ Byte}$$

R large than $(N + M) \times 4 \times 2$ is always true when N and M ≥ 1 .

Obviously, $N + M \leq N \times M < 3 \times N \times M$, when N ≥ 2 and M ≥ 2 ,

$$N + 1 < 3 \times N, \text{ when } N \text{ or } M \text{ is } 1.$$

Given M = 40 (ground truth), N = 400000 (three anchor boxes in per grid, FPN, R-CNNs),

R = 275 MB (one times)

A special case (dense detection), M = 512 (ground truth),

R = 3516 MB = 3.43 GB

When the batch size is B, reduce:

B x R

Therefore, CUDA memory runs out frequently.

Experiments on GeForce RTX 2080Ti (11019 MiB):

(下页继续)

(续上页)

dtype	M	N	Use	Real	Ideal
FP32	512	400000	8020 MiB	--	--
FP16	512	400000	4504 MiB	3516 MiB	3516 MiB
FP32	40	400000	1540 MiB	--	--
FP16	40	400000	1264 MiB	276MiB	275 MiB

2) `is_aligned` **is True**

```

area1: N x 1
area2: N x 1
lt: N x 2
rb: N x 2
wh: N x 2
overlap: N x 1
union: N x 1
ious: N x 1

Total memory:
    S = 11 x N * 4 Byte

When using FP16, we can reduce:
    R = 11 x N * 4 / 2 Byte

So do the 'giou' (large than 'iou').

Time-wise, FP16 is generally faster than FP32.

When gpu_assign_thr is not -1, it takes more time on cpu
but not reduce memory.
There, we can reduce half the memory and keep the speed.

```

If `is_aligned` is False, then calculate the overlaps between each bbox of `bboxes1` and `bboxes2`, otherwise the overlaps between each aligned pair of `bboxes1` and `bboxes2`.

参数

- **bboxes1** (*Tensor*) –shape (B, m, 4) in <x1, y1, x2, y2> format or empty.
- **bboxes2** (*Tensor*) –shape (B, n, 4) in <x1, y1, x2, y2> format or empty. B indicates the batch dim, in shape (B1, B2, ..., Bn). If `is_aligned` is True, then m and n must be equal.
- **mode** (*str*) –“iou” (intersection over union), “iof” (intersection over foreground) or “giou” (generalized intersection over union). Default “iou” .
- **is_aligned** (*bool, optional*) –If True, then m and n must be equal. Default False.
- **eps** (*float, optional*) –A value added to the denominator for numerical stability. De-

fault 1e-6.

返回 shape (m, n) if is_aligned is False else shape (m,)

返回类型 Tensor

示例

```
>>> bboxes1 = torch.FloatTensor([
>>>     [0, 0, 10, 10],
>>>     [10, 10, 20, 20],
>>>     [32, 32, 38, 42],
>>> ])
>>> bboxes2 = torch.FloatTensor([
>>>     [0, 0, 10, 20],
>>>     [0, 10, 10, 19],
>>>     [10, 10, 20, 20],
>>> ])
>>> overlaps = bbox_overlaps(bboxes1, bboxes2)
>>> assert overlaps.shape == (3, 3)
>>> overlaps = bbox_overlaps(bboxes1, bboxes2, is_aligned=True)
>>> assert overlaps.shape == (3, )
```

示例

```
>>> empty = torch.empty(0, 4)
>>> nonempty = torch.FloatTensor([[0, 0, 10, 9]])
>>> assert tuple(bbox_overlaps(empty, nonempty).shape) == (0, 1)
>>> assert tuple(bbox_overlaps(nonempty, empty).shape) == (1, 0)
>>> assert tuple(bbox_overlaps(empty, empty).shape) == (0, 0)
```

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_rescale(bboxes, scale_factor=1.0)`

Rescale bounding box w.r.t. scale_factor.

参数

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Shape (n, 4) for bboxes or (n, 5) for rois
- **scale_factor** (*float*) – rescale factor

返回 Rescaled bboxes.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.bbox_xyxy_to_cxcywh(bbox)`

Convert bbox coordinates from (x1, y1, x2, y2) to (cx, cy, w, h).

参数 **bbox** (*Tensor*) –Shape (n, 4) for bboxes.

返回 Converted bboxes.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.build_assigner(cfg, **default_args)`

Builder of box assigner.

`mmdet.core.bbox.build_bbox_coder(cfg, **default_args)`

Builder of box coder.

`mmdet.core.bbox.build_sampler(cfg, **default_args)`

Builder of box sampler.

`mmdet.core.bbox.distance2bbox(points, distance, max_shape=None)`

Decode distance prediction to bounding box.

参数

- **points** (*Tensor*) –Shape (B, N, 2) or (N, 2).
- **distance** (*Tensor*) –Distance from the given point to 4 boundaries (left, top, right, bottom). Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **(Sequence[int] or torch.Tensor or Sequence[(max_shape)])** –Sequence[int], optional): Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If priors shape is (B, N, 4), then the max_shape should be a Sequence[Sequence[int]] and the length of max_shape should also be B.

返回 Boxes with shape (N, 4) or (B, N, 4)

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.find_inside_bboxes(bboxes, img_h, img_w)`

Find bboxes as long as a part of bboxes is inside the image.

参数

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Shape (N, 4).
- **img_h** (*int*) –Image height.
- **img_w** (*int*) –Image width.

返回 Index of the remaining bboxes.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.bbox.roi2bbox(rois)`

Convert rois to bounding box format.

参数 **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) –RoIs with the shape (n, 5) where the first column indicates batch id of each RoI.

返回 Converted boxes of corresponding rois.

返回类型 `list[torch.Tensor]`

24.3 export

24.4 mask

class `mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks`

Base class for instance masks.

abstract property areas

areas of each instance.

Type `ndarray`

abstract crop (*bbox*)

Crop each mask by the given bbox.

参数 **bbox** (*ndarray*) –Bbox in format [x1, y1, x2, y2], shape (4,).

返回 The cropped masks.

返回类型 *BaseInstanceMasks*

abstract crop_and_resize (*bboxes, out_shape, inds, device, interpolation='bilinear', binarize=True*)

Crop and resize masks by the given bboxes.

This function is mainly used in mask targets computation. It firstly align mask to bboxes by assigned_inds, then crop mask by the assigned bbox and resize to the size of (mask_h, mask_w)

参数

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) –Bboxes in format [x1, y1, x2, y2], shape (N, 4)
- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) –Target (h, w) of resized mask
- **inds** (*ndarray*) –Indexes to assign masks to each bbox, shape (N,) and values should be between [0, num_masks - 1].
- **device** (*str*) –Device of bboxes
- **interpolation** (*str*) –See *mmcv.imresize*
- **binarize** (*bool*) –if True fractional values are rounded to 0 or 1 after the resize operation. if False and unsupported an error will be raised. Defaults to True.

返回 the cropped and resized masks.

返回类型 *BaseInstanceMasks*

abstract expand (*expanded_h, expanded_w, top, left*)

see Expand.

abstract flip (*flip_direction='horizontal'*)

Flip masks along the given direction.

参数 **flip_direction** (*str*) – Either ‘horizontal’ or ‘vertical’.

返回 The flipped masks.

返回类型 *BaseInstanceMasks*

abstract pad (*out_shape, pad_val*)

Pad masks to the given size of (h, w).

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) – Target (h, w) of padded mask.
- **pad_val** (*int*) – The padded value.

返回 The padded masks.

返回类型 *BaseInstanceMasks*

abstract rescale (*scale, interpolation='nearest'*)

Rescale masks as large as possible while keeping the aspect ratio. For details can refer to *mmcv.imrescale*.

参数

- **scale** (*tuple[int]*) – The maximum size (h, w) of rescaled mask.
- **interpolation** (*str*) – Same as *mmcv.imrescale()*.

返回 The rescaled masks.

返回类型 *BaseInstanceMasks*

abstract resize (*out_shape, interpolation='nearest'*)

Resize masks to the given *out_shape*.

参数

- **out_shape** – Target (h, w) of resized mask.
- **interpolation** (*str*) – See *mmcv.imresize()*.

返回 The resized masks.

返回类型 *BaseInstanceMasks*

abstract rotate (*out_shape, angle, center=None, scale=1.0, fill_val=0*)

Rotate the masks.

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) – Shape for output mask, format (h, w).

- **angle** (*int* | *float*) –Rotation angle in degrees. Positive values mean counter-clockwise rotation.
- **center** (*tuple[float]*, *optional*) –Center point (w, h) of the rotation in source image. If not specified, the center of the image will be used.
- **scale** (*int* | *float*) –Isotropic scale factor.
- **fill_val** (*int* | *float*) –Border value. Default 0 for masks.

返回 Rotated masks.

shear (*out_shape*, *magnitude*, *direction*='horizontal', *border_value*=0, *interpolation*='bilinear')

Shear the masks.

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) –Shape for output mask, format (h, w).
- **magnitude** (*int* | *float*) –The magnitude used for shear.
- **direction** (*str*) –The shear direction, either “horizontal” or “vertical” .
- **border_value** (*int* | *tuple[int]*) –Value used in case of a constant border. Default 0.
- **interpolation** (*str*) –Same as in `mmcv.imshow()`.

返回 Sheared masks.

返回类型 ndarray

abstract to_ndarray ()

Convert masks to the format of ndarray.

返回 Converted masks in the format of ndarray.

返回类型 ndarray

abstract to_tensor (*dtype*, *device*)

Convert masks to the format of Tensor.

参数

- **dtype** (*str*) –Dtype of converted mask.
- **device** (*torch.device*) –Device of converted masks.

返回 Converted masks in the format of Tensor.

返回类型 Tensor

abstract translate (*out_shape*, *offset*, *direction*='horizontal', *fill_val*=0, *interpolation*='bilinear')

Translate the masks.

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) –Shape for output mask, format (h, w).
- **offset** (*int | float*) –The offset for translate.
- **direction** (*str*) –The translate direction, either “horizontal” or “vertical” .
- **fill_val** (*int | float*) –Border value. Default 0.
- **interpolation** (*str*) –Same as `mmcv.imtranslate()`.

返回 Translated masks.

class `mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` (*masks, height, width*)

This class represents masks in the form of bitmaps.

参数

- **masks** (*ndarray*) –ndarray of masks in shape (N, H, W), where N is the number of objects.
- **height** (*int*) –height of masks
- **width** (*int*) –width of masks

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.mask.structures import * # NOQA
>>> num_masks, H, W = 3, 32, 32
>>> rng = np.random.RandomState(0)
>>> masks = (rng.rand(num_masks, H, W) > 0.1).astype(np.int)
>>> self = BitmapMasks(masks, height=H, width=W)
```

```
>>> # demo crop_and_resize
>>> num_boxes = 5
>>> bboxes = np.array([[0, 0, 30, 10.0]] * num_boxes)
>>> out_shape = (14, 14)
>>> inds = torch.randint(0, len(self), size=(num_boxes,))
>>> device = 'cpu'
>>> interpolation = 'bilinear'
>>> new = self.crop_and_resize(
...     bboxes, out_shape, inds, device, interpolation)
>>> assert len(new) == num_boxes
>>> assert new.height, new.width == out_shape
```

property areas

See `BaseInstanceMasks.areas`.

crop (*bbox*)

See `BaseInstanceMasks.crop()`.

crop_and_resize (*bboxes*, *out_shape*, *inds*, *device*='cpu', *interpolation*='bilinear', *binarize*=True)

See [BaseInstanceMasks.crop_and_resize\(\)](#).

expand (*expanded_h*, *expanded_w*, *top*, *left*)

See [BaseInstanceMasks.expand\(\)](#).

flip (*flip_direction*='horizontal')

See [BaseInstanceMasks.flip\(\)](#).

pad (*out_shape*, *pad_val*=0)

See [BaseInstanceMasks.pad\(\)](#).

classmethod random (*num_masks*=3, *height*=32, *width*=32, *dtype*=<class 'numpy.uint8'>, *rng*=None)

Generate random bitmap masks for demo / testing purposes.

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.mask.structures import BitmapMasks
>>> self = BitmapMasks.random()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
self = BitmapMasks(num_masks=3, height=32, width=32)
```

rescale (*scale*, *interpolation*='nearest')

See [BaseInstanceMasks.rescale\(\)](#).

resize (*out_shape*, *interpolation*='nearest')

See [BaseInstanceMasks.resize\(\)](#).

rotate (*out_shape*, *angle*, *center*=None, *scale*=1.0, *fill_val*=0)

Rotate the BitmapMasks.

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) –Shape for output mask, format (h, w).
- **angle** (*int | float*) –Rotation angle in degrees. Positive values mean counter-clockwise rotation.
- **center** (*tuple[float], optional*) –Center point (w, h) of the rotation in source image. If not specified, the center of the image will be used.
- **scale** (*int | float*) –Isotropic scale factor.
- **fill_val** (*int | float*) –Border value. Default 0 for masks.

返回 Rotated BitmapMasks.

返回类型 [BitmapMasks](#)

shear (*out_shape*, *magnitude*, *direction*='horizontal', *border_value*=0, *interpolation*='bilinear')

Shear the BitmapMasks.

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) –Shape for output mask, format (h, w).
- **magnitude** (*int | float*) –The magnitude used for shear.
- **direction** (*str*) –The shear direction, either “horizontal” or “vertical” .
- **border_value** (*int | tuple[int]*) –Value used in case of a constant border.
- **interpolation** (*str*) –Same as in `mmcv.imshear()`.

返回 The sheared masks.

返回类型 *BitmapMasks*

to_ndarray()

See *BaseInstanceMasks.to_ndarray()*.

to_tensor (*dtype, device*)

See *BaseInstanceMasks.to_tensor()*.

translate (*out_shape, offset, direction='horizontal', fill_val=0, interpolation='bilinear'*)

Translate the BitmapMasks.

参数

- **out_shape** (*tuple[int]*) –Shape for output mask, format (h, w).
- **offset** (*int | float*) –The offset for translate.
- **direction** (*str*) –The translate direction, either “horizontal” or “vertical” .
- **fill_val** (*int | float*) –Border value. Default 0 for masks.
- **interpolation** (*str*) –Same as `mmcv.imtranslate()`.

返回 Translated BitmapMasks.

返回类型 *BitmapMasks*

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.mask.structures import BitmapMasks
>>> self = BitmapMasks.random(dtype=np.uint8)
>>> out_shape = (32, 32)
>>> offset = 4
>>> direction = 'horizontal'
>>> fill_val = 0
>>> interpolation = 'bilinear'
>>> # Note, There seem to be issues when:
>>> # * out_shape is different than self's shape
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
>>> # * the mask dtype is not supported by cv2.AffineWarp
>>> new = self.translate(out_shape, offset, direction, fill_val,
>>>                       interpolation)
>>> assert len(new) == len(self)
>>> assert new.height, new.width == out_shape
```

class mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks (masks, height, width)

This class represents masks in the form of polygons.

Polygons is a list of three levels. The first level of the list corresponds to objects, the second level to the polys that compose the object, the third level to the poly coordinates

参数

- **masks** (*list[list[ndarray]]*) –The first level of the list corresponds to objects, the second level to the polys that compose the object, the third level to the poly coordinates
- **height** (*int*) –height of masks
- **width** (*int*) –width of masks

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.core.mask.structures import * # NOQA
>>> masks = [
>>>     [ np.array([0, 0, 10, 0, 10, 10., 0, 10, 0, 0]) ]
>>> ]
>>> height, width = 16, 16
>>> self = PolygonMasks(masks, height, width)
```

```
>>> # demo translate
>>> new = self.translate((16, 16), 4., direction='horizontal')
>>> assert np.all(new.masks[0][0][1::2] == masks[0][0][1::2])
>>> assert np.all(new.masks[0][0][0::2] == masks[0][0][0::2] + 4)
```

```
>>> # demo crop_and_resize
>>> num_boxes = 3
>>> bboxes = np.array([[0, 0, 30, 10.0]] * num_boxes)
>>> out_shape = (16, 16)
>>> inds = torch.randint(0, len(self), size=(num_boxes,))
>>> device = 'cpu'
>>> interpolation = 'bilinear'
>>> new = self.crop_and_resize(
...     bboxes, out_shape, inds, device, interpolation)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
>>> assert len(new) == num_boxes
>>> assert new.height, new.width == out_shape
```

property areas

Compute areas of masks.

This func is modified from [detectron2](#). The function only works with Polygons using the shoelace formula.

返回 areas of each instance

返回类型 ndarray

crop (*bbox*)

see `BaseInstanceMasks.crop()`

crop_and_resize (*bboxes, out_shape, inds, device='cpu', interpolation='bilinear', binarize=True*)

see `BaseInstanceMasks.crop_and_resize()`

expand (**args, **kwargs*)

TODO: Add expand for polygon

flip (*flip_direction='horizontal'*)

see `BaseInstanceMasks.flip()`

pad (*out_shape, pad_val=0*)

padding has no effect on polygons

classmethod random (*num_masks=3, height=32, width=32, n_verts=5, dtype=<class 'numpy.float32'>, rng=None*)

Generate random polygon masks for demo / testing purposes.

Adapted from [Page 143, 1](#)

引用**示例**

```
>>> from mmdet.core.mask.structures import PolygonMasks
>>> self = PolygonMasks.random()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
```

rescale (*scale, interpolation=None*)

see `BaseInstanceMasks.rescale()`

resize (*out_shape, interpolation=None*)

see `BaseInstanceMasks.resize()`

rotate (*out_shape*, *angle*, *center=None*, *scale=1.0*, *fill_val=0*)

See `BaseInstanceMasks.rotate()`.

shear (*out_shape*, *magnitude*, *direction='horizontal'*, *border_value=0*, *interpolation='bilinear'*)

See `BaseInstanceMasks.shear()`.

to_bitmap ()

convert polygon masks to bitmap masks.

to_ndarray ()

Convert masks to the format of ndarray.

to_tensor (*dtype*, *device*)

See `BaseInstanceMasks.to_tensor()`.

translate (*out_shape*, *offset*, *direction='horizontal'*, *fill_val=None*, *interpolation=None*)

Translate the PolygonMasks.

示例

```
>>> self = PolygonMasks.random(dtype=np.int)
>>> out_shape = (self.height, self.width)
>>> new = self.translate(out_shape, 4., direction='horizontal')
>>> assert np.all(new.masks[0][0][1::2] == self.masks[0][0][1::2])
>>> assert np.all(new.masks[0][0][0::2] == self.masks[0][0][0::2] + 4) #_
↪noqa: E501
```

`mmdet.core.mask.encode_mask_results` (*mask_results*)

Encode bitmap mask to RLE code.

参数 **mask_results** (*list* | *tuple[list]*) –bitmap mask results. In mask scoring rcnn, mask_results is a tuple of (segm_results, segm_cls_score).

返回 RLE encoded mask.

返回类型 *list* | *tuple*

`mmdet.core.mask.mask_target` (*pos_proposals_list*, *pos_assigned_gt_inds_list*, *gt_masks_list*, *cfg*)

Compute mask target for positive proposals in multiple images.

参数

- **pos_proposals_list** (*list[Tensor]*) –Positive proposals in multiple images.
- **pos_assigned_gt_inds_list** (*list[Tensor]*) –Assigned GT indices for each positive proposals.
- **gt_masks_list** (*list[BaseInstanceMasks]*) –Ground truth masks of each image.
- **cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict that specifies the mask size.

返回 Mask target of each image.

返回类型 list[Tensor]

示例

```
>>> import mmcv
>>> import mmdet
>>> from mmdet.core.mask import BitmapMasks
>>> from mmdet.core.mask.mask_target import *
>>> H, W = 17, 18
>>> cfg = mmcv.Config({'mask_size': (13, 14)})
>>> rng = np.random.RandomState(0)
>>> # Positive proposals (tl_x, tl_y, br_x, br_y) for each image
>>> pos_proposals_list = [
>>>     torch.Tensor([
>>>         [ 7.2425,  5.5929, 13.9414, 14.9541],
>>>         [ 7.3241,  3.6170, 16.3850, 15.3102],
>>>     ]),
>>>     torch.Tensor([
>>>         [ 4.8448,  6.4010, 7.0314, 9.7681],
>>>         [ 5.9790,  2.6989, 7.4416, 4.8580],
>>>         [ 0.0000,  0.0000, 0.1398, 9.8232],
>>>     ]),
>>> ]
>>> # Corresponding class index for each proposal for each image
>>> pos_assigned_gt_inds_list = [
>>>     torch.LongTensor([7, 0]),
>>>     torch.LongTensor([5, 4, 1]),
>>> ]
>>> # Ground truth mask for each true object for each image
>>> gt_masks_list = [
>>>     BitmapMasks(rng.rand(8, H, W), height=H, width=W),
>>>     BitmapMasks(rng.rand(6, H, W), height=H, width=W),
>>> ]
>>> mask_targets = mask_target(
>>>     pos_proposals_list, pos_assigned_gt_inds_list,
>>>     gt_masks_list, cfg)
>>> assert mask_targets.shape == (5,) + cfg['mask_size']
```

`mmdet.core.mask.split_combined_polys` (*polys, poly_lens, polys_per_mask*)

Split the combined 1-D polys into masks.

A mask is represented as a list of polys, and a poly is represented as a 1-D array. In dataset, all masks are concatenated into a single 1-D tensor. Here we need to split the tensor into original representations.

参数

- **polys** (*list*) – a list (length = image num) of 1-D tensors
- **poly_lens** (*list*) – a list (length = image num) of poly length
- **polys_per_mask** (*list*) – a list (length = image num) of poly number of each mask

返回 a list (length = image num) of list (length = mask num) of list (length = poly num) of numpy array.

返回类型 list

24.5 evaluation

```
class mmdet.core.evaluation.DistEvalHook (*args, dynamic_intervals=None, **kwargs)
```

```
before_train_epoch (runner)
```

Evaluate the model only at the start of training by epoch.

```
before_train_iter (runner)
```

Evaluate the model only at the start of training by iteration.

```
class mmdet.core.evaluation.EvalHook (*args, dynamic_intervals=None, **kwargs)
```

```
before_train_epoch (runner)
```

Evaluate the model only at the start of training by epoch.

```
before_train_iter (runner)
```

Evaluate the model only at the start of training by iteration.

```
mmdet.core.evaluation.average_precision (recalls, precisions, mode='area')
```

Calculate average precision (for single or multiple scales).

参数

- **recalls** (*ndarray*) – shape (num_scales, num_dets) or (num_dets,)
- **precisions** (*ndarray*) – shape (num_scales, num_dets) or (num_dets,)
- **mode** (*str*) – ‘area’ or ‘11points’, ‘area’ means calculating the area under precision-recall curve, ‘11points’ means calculating the average precision of recalls at [0, 0.1, ..., 1]

返回 calculated average precision

返回类型 float or ndarray

```
mmdet.core.evaluation.eval_map(det_results, annotations, scale_ranges=None, iou_thr=0.5,
                               dataset=None, logger=None, tpfp_fn=None, nproc=4,
                               use_legacy_coordinate=False)
```

Evaluate mAP of a dataset.

参数

- **det_results** (*list[list]*) –[[cls1_det, cls2_det, ...], ...]. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list indicates per-class detected bboxes.
- **annotations** (*list[dict]*) –Ground truth annotations where each item of the list indicates an image. Keys of annotations are:
 - *bboxes*: numpy array of shape (n, 4)
 - *labels*: numpy array of shape (n,)
 - *bboxes_ignore* (optional): numpy array of shape (k, 4)
 - *labels_ignore* (optional): numpy array of shape (k,)
- **scale_ranges** (*list[tuple] | None*) –Range of scales to be evaluated, in the format [(min1, max1), (min2, max2), ...]. A range of (32, 64) means the area range between (32**2, 64**2). Default: None.
- **iou_thr** (*float*) –IoU threshold to be considered as matched. Default: 0.5.
- **dataset** (*list[str] | str | None*) –Dataset name or dataset classes, there are minor differences in metrics for different datasets, e.g. “voc07”, “imagenet_det”, etc. Default: None.
- **logger** (*logging.Logger | str | None*) –The way to print the mAP summary. See *mmcv.utils.print_log()* for details. Default: None.
- **tpfp_fn** (*callable | None*) –The function used to determine true/ false positives. If None, *tpfp_default()* is used as default unless dataset is ‘det’ or ‘vid’ (*tpfp_imagenet()* in this case). If it is given as a function, then this function is used to evaluate tp & fp. Default None.
- **nproc** (*int*) –Processes used for computing TP and FP. Default: 4.
- **use_legacy_coordinate** (*bool*) –Whether to use coordinate system in mmdet v1.x. which means width, height should be calculated as ‘x2 - x1 + 1’ and ‘y2 - y1 + 1’ respectively. Default: False.

返回 (mAP, [dict, dict, ...])

返回类型 tuple

```
mmdet.core.evaluation.eval_recalls(gts, proposals, proposal_nums=None, iou_thrs=0.5, logger=None,
                                   use_legacy_coordinate=False)
```

Calculate recalls.

参数

- **gts** (*list[ndarray]*) –a list of arrays of shape (n, 4)
- **proposals** (*list[ndarray]*) –a list of arrays of shape (k, 4) or (k, 5)
- **proposal_nums** (*int | Sequence[int]*) –Top N proposals to be evaluated.
- **iou_thrs** (*float | Sequence[float]*) –IoU thresholds. Default: 0.5.
- **logger** (*logging.Logger | str | None*) –The way to print the recall summary. See *mmcv.utils.print_log()* for details. Default: None.
- **use_legacy_coordinate** (*bool*) –Whether use coordinate system in mmdet v1.x. “1” was added to both height and width which means w, h should be computed as ‘x2 - x1 + 1’ and ‘y2 - y1 + 1’. Default: False.

返回 recalls of different ious and proposal nums

返回类型 ndarray

`mmdet.core.evaluation.get_classes(dataset)`

Get class names of a dataset.

`mmdet.core.evaluation.plot_iou_recall(recalls, iou_thrs)`

Plot IoU-Recalls curve.

参数

- **recalls** (*ndarray or list*) –shape (k,)
- **iou_thrs** (*ndarray or list*) –same shape as *recalls*

`mmdet.core.evaluation.plot_num_recall(recalls, proposal_nums)`

Plot Proposal_num-Recalls curve.

参数

- **recalls** (*ndarray or list*) –shape (k,)
- **proposal_nums** (*ndarray or list*) –same shape as *recalls*

`mmdet.core.evaluation.print_map_summary(mean_ap, results, dataset=None, scale_ranges=None, logger=None)`

Print mAP and results of each class.

A table will be printed to show the gts/dets/recall/AP of each class and the mAP.

参数

- **mean_ap** (*float*) –Calculated from *eval_map()*.
- **results** (*list[dict]*) –Calculated from *eval_map()*.
- **dataset** (*list[str] | str | None*) –Dataset name or dataset classes.

- **scale_ranges** (*list[tuple] | None*) –Range of scales to be evaluated.
- **logger** (*logging.Logger | str | None*) –The way to print the mAP summary.
See `mmcv.utils.print_log()` for details. Default: None.

`mmdet.core.evaluation.print_recall_summary(recalls, proposal_nums, iou_thrs, row_idxs=None, col_idxs=None, logger=None)`

Print recalls in a table.

参数

- **recalls** (*ndarray*) –calculated from `bbox_recalls`
- **proposal_nums** (*ndarray or list*) –top N proposals
- **iou_thrs** (*ndarray or list*) –iou thresholds
- **row_idxs** (*ndarray*) –which rows(proposal nums) to print
- **col_idxs** (*ndarray*) –which cols(iou thresholds) to print
- **logger** (*logging.Logger | str | None*) –The way to print the recall summary.
See `mmcv.utils.print_log()` for details. Default: None.

24.6 post_processing

`mmdet.core.post_processing.fast_nms(multi_bboxes, multi_scores, multi_coeffs, score_thr, iou_thr, top_k, max_num=-1)`

Fast NMS in [YOLACT](#).

Fast NMS allows already-removed detections to suppress other detections so that every instance can be decided to be kept or discarded in parallel, which is not possible in traditional NMS. This relaxation allows us to implement Fast NMS entirely in standard GPU-accelerated matrix operations.

参数

- **multi_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –shape (n, #class*4) or (n, 4)
- **multi_scores** (*Tensor*) –shape (n, #class+1), where the last column contains scores of the background class, but this will be ignored.
- **multi_coeffs** (*Tensor*) –shape (n, #class*coeffs_dim).
- **score_thr** (*float*) –bbox threshold, bboxes with scores lower than it will not be considered.
- **iou_thr** (*float*) –IoU threshold to be considered as conflicted.
- **top_k** (*int*) –if there are more than top_k bboxes before NMS, only top top_k will be kept.
- **max_num** (*int*) –if there are more than max_num bboxes after NMS, only top max_num will be kept. If -1, keep all the bboxes. Default: -1.

返回

(**dets**, **labels**, **coefficients**), tensors of shape (k, 5), (k, 1), and (k, coeffs_dim). Dets are boxes with scores. Labels are 0-based.

返回类型 tuple

```
mmdet.core.post_processing.mask_matrix_nms (masks, labels, scores, filter_thr=-1, nms_pre=-1,
                                              max_num=-1, kernel='gaussian', sigma=2.0,
                                              mask_area=None)
```

Matrix NMS for multi-class masks.

参数

- **masks** (*Tensor*) –Has shape (num_instances, h, w)
- **labels** (*Tensor*) –Labels of corresponding masks, has shape (num_instances,).
- **scores** (*Tensor*) –Mask scores of corresponding masks, has shape (num_instances).
- **filter_thr** (*float*) –Score threshold to filter the masks after matrix nms. Default: -1, which means do not use filter_thr.
- **nms_pre** (*int*) –The max number of instances to do the matrix nms. Default: -1, which means do not use nms_pre.
- **max_num** (*int, optional*) –If there are more than max_num masks after matrix, only top max_num will be kept. Default: -1, which means do not use max_num.
- **kernel** (*str*) –‘linear’ or ‘gaussian’ .
- **sigma** (*float*) –std in gaussian method.
- **mask_area** (*Tensor*) –The sum of seg_masks.

返回

Processed mask results.

- **scores** (*Tensor*): Updated scores, has shape (n,).
- **labels** (*Tensor*): Remained labels, has shape (n,).
- **masks** (*Tensor*): Remained masks, has shape (n, w, h).
- **keep_inds** (*Tensor*): **The indices number of** the remaining mask in the input mask, has shape (n,).

返回类型 tuple(Tensor)

```
mmdet.core.post_processing.merge_aug_bboxes (aug_bboxes, aug_scores, img metas, rcnn_test_cfg)
```

Merge augmented detection bboxes and scores.

参数

- **aug_bboxes** (*list [Tensor]*) –shape (n, 4*#class)

- **aug_scores** (*list[Tensor]* or *None*) –shape (n, #class)
- **img_shapes** (*list[Tensor]*) –shape (3,).
- **rcnn_test_cfg** (*dict*) –rcnn test config.

返回 (bboxes, scores)

返回类型 tuple

`mmdet.core.post_processing.merge_aug_masks` (*aug_masks, img metas, rcnn_test_cfg, weights=None*)

Merge augmented mask prediction.

参数

- **aug_masks** (*list[ndarray]*) –shape (n, #class, h, w)
- **img_shapes** (*list[ndarray]*) –shape (3,).
- **rcnn_test_cfg** (*dict*) –rcnn test config.

返回 (bboxes, scores)

返回类型 tuple

`mmdet.core.post_processing.merge_aug_proposals` (*aug_proposals, img_metas, cfg*)

Merge augmented proposals (multiscale, flip, etc.)

参数

- **aug_proposals** (*list[Tensor]*) –proposals from different testing schemes, shape (n, 5). Note that they are not rescaled to the original image size.
- **img_metas** (*list[dict]*) –list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img_shape’, ‘scale_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori_shape’, ‘pad_shape’, and ‘img_norm_cfg’. For details on the values of these keys see *mmdet/datasets/pipelines/formatting.py:Collect*.
- **cfg** (*dict*) –rpn test config.

返回 shape (n, 4), proposals corresponding to original image scale.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.core.post_processing.merge_aug_scores` (*aug_scores*)

Merge augmented bbox scores.

`mmdet.core.post_processing.multiclass_nms` (*multi_bboxes, multi_scores, score_thr, nms_cfg, max_num=-1, score_factors=None, return_inds=False*)

NMS for multi-class bboxes.

参数

- **multi_bboxes** (*Tensor*) –shape (n, #class*4) or (n, 4)

- **multi_scores** (*Tensor*) –shape (n, #class), where the last column contains scores of the background class, but this will be ignored.
- **score_thr** (*float*) –bbox threshold, bboxes with scores lower than it will not be considered.
- **nms_thr** (*float*) –NMS IoU threshold
- **max_num** (*int*, *optional*) –if there are more than max_num bboxes after NMS, only top max_num will be kept. Default to -1.
- **score_factors** (*Tensor*, *optional*) –The factors multiplied to scores before applying NMS. Default to None.
- **return_inds** (*bool*, *optional*) –Whether return the indices of kept bboxes. Default to False.

返回

(dets, labels, indices (optional)), tensors of shape (k, 5), (k), and (k). Dets are boxes with scores. Labels are 0-based.

返回类型 tuple

24.7 utils

25.1 datasets

25.2 pipelines

25.3 samplers

```
class mmdet.datasets.samplers.DistributedGroupSampler(dataset, samples_per_gpu=1,  
                                                    num_replicas=None, rank=None,  
                                                    seed=0)
```

Sampler that restricts data loading to a subset of the dataset.

It is especially useful in conjunction with `torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel`. In such case, each process can pass a `DistributedSampler` instance as a `DataLoader` sampler, and load a subset of the original dataset that is exclusive to it.

注解: Dataset is assumed to be of constant size.

参数

- **dataset** –Dataset used for sampling.
- **num_replicas** (*optional*) –Number of processes participating in distributed training.

- **rank** (*optional*) –Rank of the current process within num_replicas.
- **seed** (*int, optional*) –random seed used to shuffle the sampler if shuffle=True.
This number should be identical across all processes in the distributed group. Default: 0.

```
class mmdet.datasets.samplers.DistributedSampler (dataset, num_replicas=None, rank=None,  
                                                shuffle=True, seed=0)
```

```
class mmdet.datasets.samplers.GroupSampler (dataset, samples_per_gpu=1)
```

```
class mmdet.datasets.samplers.InfiniteBatchSampler (dataset, batch_size=1, world_size=None,  
                                                    rank=None, seed=0, shuffle=True)
```

Similar to *BatchSampler* warping a *DistributedSampler*. It is designed iteration-based runners like *IterBasedRunner* and yields a mini-batch indices each time.

The implementation logic is referred to https://github.com/facebookresearch/detectron2/blob/main/detectron2/data/samplers/grouped_batch_sampler.py

参数

- **dataset** (*object*) –The dataset.
- **batch_size** (*int*) –When model is *DistributedDataParallel*, it is the number of training samples on each GPU, When model is *DataParallel*, it is *num_gpus * samples_per_gpu*. Default : 1.
- **world_size** (*int, optional*) –Number of processes participating in distributed training. Default: None.
- **rank** (*int, optional*) –Rank of current process. Default: None.
- **seed** (*int*) –Random seed. Default: 0.
- **shuffle** (*bool*) –Whether shuffle the dataset or not. Default: True.

set_epoch (*epoch*)

Not supported in *IterationBased* runner.

```
class mmdet.datasets.samplers.InfiniteGroupBatchSampler (dataset, batch_size=1,  
                                                         world_size=None, rank=None,  
                                                         seed=0, shuffle=True)
```

Similar to *BatchSampler* warping a *GroupSampler*. It is designed for iteration-based runners like *IterBasedRunner* and yields a mini-batch indices each time, all indices in a batch should be in the same group.

The implementation logic is referred to https://github.com/facebookresearch/detectron2/blob/main/detectron2/data/samplers/grouped_batch_sampler.py

参数

- **dataset** (*object*) –The dataset.

- **batch_size** (*int*) –When model is `DistributedDataParallel`, it is the number of training samples on each GPU. When model is `DataParallel`, it is *num_gpus * samples_per_gpu*. Default : 1.
- **world_size** (*int*, *optional*) –Number of processes participating in distributed training. Default: None.
- **rank** (*int*, *optional*) –Rank of current process. Default: None.
- **seed** (*int*) –Random seed. Default: 0.
- **shuffle** (*bool*) –Whether shuffle the indices of a dummy *epoch*, it should be noted that *shuffle* can not guarantee that you can generate sequential indices because it need to ensure that all indices in a batch is in a group. Default: True.

set_epoch (*epoch*)

Not supported in *IterationBased* runner.

25.4 api_wrappers

26.1 detectors

26.2 backbones

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.CSPDarknet (arch='P5', deepen_factor=1.0, widen_factor=1.0,
                                          out_indices=(2, 3, 4), frozen_stages=-1,
                                          use_depthwise=False, arch_owrite=None,
                                          spp_kernel_sizes=(5, 9, 13), conv_cfg=None,
                                          norm_cfg={'eps': 0.001, 'momentum': 0.03, 'type': 'BN'},
                                          act_cfg={'type': 'Swish'}, norm_eval=False, init_cfg={'a':
                                          2.23606797749979, 'distribution': 'uniform', 'layer':
                                          'Conv2d', 'mode': 'fan_in', 'nonlinearity': 'leaky_relu',
                                          'type': 'Kaiming'})
```

CSP-Darknet backbone used in YOLOv5 and YOLOX.

参数

- **arch** (*str*) –Architecture of CSP-Darknet, from {P5, P6}. Default: P5.
- **deepen_factor** (*float*) –Depth multiplier, multiply number of channels in each layer by this amount. Default: 1.0.
- **widen_factor** (*float*) –Width multiplier, multiply number of blocks in CSP layer by this amount. Default: 1.0.

- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which stages. Default: (2, 3, 4).
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (stop grad and set eval mode). -1 means not freezing any parameters. Default: -1.
- **use_depthwise** (*bool*) –Whether to use depthwise separable convolution. Default: False.
- **arch_ovewrite** (*list*) –Overwrite default arch settings. Default: None.
- **spp_kernel_sizes** –(*tuple[int]*): Sequential of kernel sizes of SPP layers. Default: (5, 9, 13).
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True).
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type='LeakyReLU', negative_slope=0.1).
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None.

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.models import CSPDarknet
>>> import torch
>>> self = CSPDarknet(depth=53)
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 416, 416)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
...
(1, 256, 52, 52)
(1, 512, 26, 26)
(1, 1024, 13, 13)
```

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while

the latter silently ignores them.

train (*mode=True*)

Sets the module in training mode.

This has any effect only on certain modules. See documentations of particular modules for details of their behaviors in training/evaluation mode, if they are affected, e.g. Dropout, BatchNorm, etc.

参数 **mode** (*bool*) –whether to set training mode (True) or evaluation mode (False). Default: True.

返回 self

返回类型 Module

class mmdet.models.backbones.**Darknet** (*depth=53, out_indices=(3, 4, 5), frozen_stages=-1, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type': 'BN'}, act_cfg={'negative_slope': 0.1, 'type': 'LeakyReLU'}, norm_eval=True, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)*

Darknet backbone.

参数

- **depth** (*int*) –Depth of Darknet. Currently only support 53.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which stages.
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (stop grad and set eval mode). -1 means not freezing any parameters. Default: -1.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True)
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type='LeakyReLU', negative_slope=0.1).
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only.
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

示例

```

>>> from mmdet.models import Darknet
>>> import torch
>>> self = Darknet(depth=53)
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 416, 416)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
...
(1, 256, 52, 52)
(1, 512, 26, 26)
(1, 1024, 13, 13)

```

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the Module instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```

static make_conv_res_block (in_channels, out_channels, res_repeat, conv_cfg=None,
                           norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type': 'BN'},
                           act_cfg={'negative_slope': 0.1, 'type': 'LeakyReLU'})

```

In Darknet backbone, ConvLayer is usually followed by ResBlock. This function will make that. The Conv layers always have 3x3 filters with stride=2. The number of the filters in Conv layer is the same as the out channels of the ResBlock.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –The number of input channels.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –The number of output channels.
- **res_repeat** (*int*) –The number of ResBlocks.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True)
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type='LeakyReLU', negative_slope=0.1).

train (*mode=True*)

Sets the module in training mode.

This has any effect only on certain modules. See documentations of particular modules for details of their behaviors in training/evaluation mode, if they are affected, e.g. Dropout, BatchNorm, etc.

参数 **mode** (*bool*) –whether to set training mode (*True*) or evaluation mode (*False*). Default: *True*.

返回 *self*

返回类型 *Module*

class `mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNeXt` (*groups=1, base_width=4, **kwargs*)

ResNeXt backbone for DetectoRS.

参数

- **groups** (*int*) –The number of groups in ResNeXt.
- **base_width** (*int*) –The base width of ResNeXt.

make_res_layer (***kwargs*)

Pack all blocks in a stage into a *ResLayer* for DetectoRS.

class `mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNet` (*sac=None, stage_with_sac=(False, False, False, False), rfp_inplanes=None, output_img=False, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None, **kwargs*)

ResNet backbone for DetectoRS.

参数

- **sac** (*dict, optional*) –Dictionary to construct SAC (Switchable Atrous Convolution). Default: *None*.
- **stage_with_sac** (*list*) –Which stage to use sac. Default: (*False, False, False, False*).
- **rfp_inplanes** (*int, optional*) –The number of channels from RFP. Default: *None*. If specified, an additional conv layer will be added for *rfp_feat*. Otherwise, the structure is the same as base class.
- **output_img** (*bool*) –If *True*, the input image will be inserted into the starting position of output. Default: *False*.

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

init_weights ()

Initialize the weights.

make_res_layer (***kwargs*)

Pack all blocks in a stage into a *ResLayer* for DetectoRS.

rfp_forward (*x*, *rfp_feats*)

Forward function for RFP.

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.HRNet (extra, in_channels=3, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'type': 'BN'},  
                                     norm_eval=True, with_cp=False, zero_init_residual=False,  
                                     multiscale_output=True, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)
```

HRNet backbone.

[High-Resolution Representations for Labeling Pixels and Regions arXiv:.](#)

参数

- **extra** (*dict*) –Detailed configuration for each stage of HRNet. There must be 4 stages, the configuration for each stage must have 5 keys:
 - **num_modules**(int): The number of HRModule in this stage.
 - **num_branches**(int): The number of branches in the HRModule.
 - **block**(str): The type of convolution block.
 - **num_blocks**(tuple): **The number of blocks in each branch.** The length must be equal to **num_branches**.
 - **num_channels**(tuple): **The number of channels in each branch.** The length must be equal to **num_branches**.
- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input image channels. Default: 3.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config conv layer.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only. Default: True.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed. Default: False.
- **zero_init_residual** (*bool*) –Whether to use zero init for last norm layer in resblocks to let them behave as identity. Default: False.
- **multiscale_output** (*bool*) –Whether to output multi-level features produced by multiple branches. If False, only the first level feature will be output. Default: True.
- **pretrained** (*str*, *optional*) –Model pretrained path. Default: None.
- **init_cfg** (*dict* or *list[dict]*, *optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None.

示例

```

>>> from mmdet.models import HRNet
>>> import torch
>>> extra = dict(
>>>     stage1=dict(
>>>         num_modules=1,
>>>         num_branches=1,
>>>         block='BOTTLENECK',
>>>         num_blocks=(4, ),
>>>         num_channels=(64, )),
>>>     stage2=dict(
>>>         num_modules=1,
>>>         num_branches=2,
>>>         block='BASIC',
>>>         num_blocks=(4, 4),
>>>         num_channels=(32, 64)),
>>>     stage3=dict(
>>>         num_modules=4,
>>>         num_branches=3,
>>>         block='BASIC',
>>>         num_blocks=(4, 4, 4),
>>>         num_channels=(32, 64, 128)),
>>>     stage4=dict(
>>>         num_modules=3,
>>>         num_branches=4,
>>>         block='BASIC',
>>>         num_blocks=(4, 4, 4, 4),
>>>         num_channels=(32, 64, 128, 256)))
>>> self = HRNet(extra, in_channels=1)
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 1, 32, 32)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
(1, 32, 8, 8)
(1, 64, 4, 4)
(1, 128, 2, 2)
(1, 256, 1, 1)

```

forward(x)

Forward function.

property norm1

the normalization layer named “norm1”

Type nn.Module

property norm2

the normalization layer named “norm2”

Type nn.Module

train (mode=True)

Convert the model into training mode will keeping the normalization layer freed.

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.HourglassNet (downsample_times=5, num_stacks=2,
                                           stage_channels=(256, 256, 384, 384, 384, 512),
                                           stage_blocks=(2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 4), feat_channel=256,
                                           norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type': 'BN'},
                                           pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)
```

HourglassNet backbone.

Stacked Hourglass Networks for Human Pose Estimation. More details can be found in the [paper](#) .

参数

- **downsample_times** (*int*) –Downsample times in a HourglassModule.
- **num_stacks** (*int*) –Number of HourglassModule modules stacked, 1 for Hourglass-52, 2 for Hourglass-104.
- **stage_channels** (*list[int]*) –Feature channel of each sub-module in a Hourglass-Module.
- **stage_blocks** (*list[int]*) –Number of sub-modules stacked in a HourglassModule.
- **feat_channel** (*int*) –Feature channel of conv after a HourglassModule.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.models import HourglassNet
>>> import torch
>>> self = HourglassNet()
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 511, 511)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_output in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_output.shape))
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
(1, 256, 128, 128)
(1, 256, 128, 128)
```

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

init_weights ()

Init module weights.

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.MobileNetV2 (widen_factor=1.0, out_indices=(1, 2, 4, 7),
                                           frozen_stages=-1, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'type':
                                           'BN'}, act_cfg={'type': 'ReLU6'}, norm_eval=False,
                                           with_cp=False, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)
```

MobileNetV2 backbone.

参数

- **widen_factor** (*float*) –Width multiplier, multiply number of channels in each layer by this amount. Default: 1.0.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int], optional*) –Output from which stages. Default: (1, 2, 4, 7).
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (all param fixed). Default: -1, which means not freezing any parameters.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None, which means using conv2d.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: dict(type=' BN').
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type=' ReLU6').
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only. Default: False.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed. Default: False.
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

make_layer (*out_channels, num_blocks, stride, expand_ratio*)

Stack InvertedResidual blocks to build a layer for MobileNetV2.

参数

- **out_channels** (*int*) –out_channels of block.
- **num_blocks** (*int*) –number of blocks.
- **stride** (*int*) –stride of the first block. Default: 1
- **expand_ratio** (*int*) –Expand the number of channels of the hidden layer in InvertedResidual by this ratio. Default: 6.

train (*mode=True*)

Convert the model into training mode while keep normalization layer frozen.

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.PyramidVisionTransformer (pretrain_img_size=224,  
                                                    in_channels=3, embed_dims=64,  
                                                    num_stages=4, num_layers=[3, 4, 6,  
                                                    3], num_heads=[1, 2, 5, 8],  
                                                    patch_sizes=[4, 2, 2, 2], strides=[4,  
                                                    2, 2, 2], paddings=[0, 0, 0, 0],  
                                                    sr_ratios=[8, 4, 2, 1],  
                                                    out_indices=(0, 1, 2, 3),  
                                                    mlp_ratios=[8, 8, 4, 4],  
                                                    qkv_bias=True, drop_rate=0.0,  
                                                    attn_drop_rate=0.0,  
                                                    drop_path_rate=0.1,  
                                                    use_abs_pos_embed=True,  
                                                    norm_after_stage=False,  
                                                    use_conv_ffn=False, act_cfg={'type':  
                                                    'GELU'}, norm_cfg={'eps': 1e-06,  
                                                    'type': 'LN'}, pretrained=None,  
                                                    convert_weights=True,  
                                                    init_cfg=None)
```

Pyramid Vision Transformer (PVT)

Implementation of [Pyramid Vision Transformer: A Versatile Backbone for Dense Prediction without Convolutions](#).

参数

- **pretrain_img_size** (*int* | *tuple[int]*) –The size of input image when pretrain. Defaults: 224.
- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input channels. Default: 3.
- **embed_dims** (*int*) –Embedding dimension. Default: 64.
- **num_stags** (*int*) –The num of stages. Default: 4.
- **num_layers** (*Sequence[int]*) –The layer number of each transformer encode layer. Default: [3, 4, 6, 3].

- **num_heads** (*Sequence[int]*) –The attention heads of each transformer encode layer. Default: [1, 2, 5, 8].
- **patch_sizes** (*Sequence[int]*) –The patch_size of each patch embedding. Default: [4, 2, 2, 2].
- **strides** (*Sequence[int]*) –The stride of each patch embedding. Default: [4, 2, 2, 2].
- **paddings** (*Sequence[int]*) –The padding of each patch embedding. Default: [0, 0, 0, 0].
- **sr_ratios** (*Sequence[int]*) –The spatial reduction rate of each transformer encode layer. Default: [8, 4, 2, 1].
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int] | int*) –Output from which stages. Default: (0, 1, 2, 3).
- **mlp_ratios** (*Sequence[int]*) –The ratio of the mlp hidden dim to the embedding dim of each transformer encode layer. Default: [8, 8, 4, 4].
- **qkv_bias** (*bool*) –Enable bias for qkv if True. Default: True.
- **drop_rate** (*float*) –Probability of an element to be zeroed. Default 0.0.
- **attn_drop_rate** (*float*) –The drop out rate for attention layer. Default 0.0.
- **drop_path_rate** (*float*) –stochastic depth rate. Default 0.1.
- **use_abs_pos_embed** (*bool*) –If True, add absolute position embedding to the patch embedding. Defaults: True.
- **use_conv_ffn** (*bool*) –If True, use Convolutional FFN to replace FFN. Default: False.
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –The activation config for FFNs. Default: dict(type=' GELU').
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: dict(type=' LN').
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None.
- **convert_weights** (*bool*) –The flag indicates whether the pre-trained model is from the original repo. We may need to convert some keys to make it compatible. Default: True.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None.

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while

the latter silently ignores them.

init_weights()

Initialize the weights.

class mmdet.models.backbones.PyramidVisionTransformerV2 (**kwargs)

Implementation of PVTv2: Improved Baselines with Pyramid Vision Transformer.

class mmdet.models.backbones.RegNet (arch, in_channels=3, stem_channels=32, base_channels=32, strides=(2, 2, 2, 2), dilations=(1, 1, 1, 1), out_indices=(0, 1, 2, 3), style='pytorch', deep_stem=False, avg_down=False, frozen_stages=-1, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type': 'BN'}, norm_eval=True, dcn=None, stage_with_dcn=(False, False, False, False), plugins=None, with_cp=False, zero_init_residual=True, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)

RegNet backbone.

More details can be found in [paper](#).

参数

- **arch** (*dict*) –The parameter of RegNets.
 - w0 (int): initial width
 - wa (float): slope of width
 - wm (float): quantization parameter to quantize the width
 - depth (int): depth of the backbone
 - group_w (int): width of group
 - bot_mul (float): bottleneck ratio, i.e. expansion of bottleneck.
- **strides** (*Sequence[int]*) –Strides of the first block of each stage.
- **base_channels** (*int*) –Base channels after stem layer.
- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input image channels. Default: 3.
- **dilations** (*Sequence[int]*) –Dilation of each stage.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which stages.
- **style** (*str*) –*pytorch* or *caffe*. If set to “pytorch”, the stride-two layer is the 3x3 conv layer, otherwise the stride-two layer is the first 1x1 conv layer.
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (all param fixed). -1 means not freezing any parameters.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config norm layer.

- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed.
- **zero_init_residual** (*bool*) –whether to use zero init for last norm layer in resblocks to let them behave as identity.
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.models import RegNet
>>> import torch
>>> self = RegNet(
    arch=dict(
        w0=88,
        wa=26.31,
        wm=2.25,
        group_w=48,
        depth=25,
        bot_mul=1.0))
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 32, 32)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
(1, 96, 8, 8)
(1, 192, 4, 4)
(1, 432, 2, 2)
(1, 1008, 1, 1)
```

adjust_width_group (*widths, bottleneck_ratio, groups*)

Adjusts the compatibility of widths and groups.

参数

- **widths** (*list[int]*) –Width of each stage.
- **bottleneck_ratio** (*float*) –Bottleneck ratio.
- **groups** (*int*) –number of groups in each stage

返回 The adjusted widths and groups of each stage.

返回类型 `tuple(list)`

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

generate_regnet (*initial_width, width_slope, width_parameter, depth, divisor=8*)

Generates per block width from RegNet parameters.

参数

- **initial_width** (*[int]*) –Initial width of the backbone
- **width_slope** (*[float]*) –Slope of the quantized linear function
- **width_parameter** (*[int]*) –Parameter used to quantize the width.
- **depth** (*[int]*) –Depth of the backbone.
- **divisor** (*int, optional*) –The divisor of channels. Defaults to 8.

返回 return a list of widths of each stage and the number of stages

返回类型 `list, int`

get_stages_from_blocks (*widths*)

Gets widths/stage_blocks of network at each stage.

参数 **widths** (*list[int]*) –Width in each stage.

返回 width and depth of each stage

返回类型 `tuple(list)`

static quantize_float (*number, divisor*)

Converts a float to closest non-zero int divisible by divisor.

参数

- **number** (*int*) –Original number to be quantized.
- **divisor** (*int*) –Divisor used to quantize the number.

返回 quantized number that is divisible by divisor.

返回类型 `int`

class `mmdet.models.backbones.Res2Net` (*scales=4, base_width=26, style='pytorch', deep_stem=True, avg_down=True, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None, **kwargs*)

Res2Net backbone.

参数

- **scales** (*int*) –Scales used in Res2Net. Default: 4
- **base_width** (*int*) –Basic width of each scale. Default: 26
- **depth** (*int*) –Depth of res2net, from {50, 101, 152}.

- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input image channels. Default: 3.
- **num_stages** (*int*) –Res2net stages. Default: 4.
- **strides** (*Sequence[int]*) –Strides of the first block of each stage.
- **dilations** (*Sequence[int]*) –Dilation of each stage.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which stages.
- **style** (*str*) –*pytorch* or *caffe*. If set to “pytorch”, the stride-two layer is the 3x3 conv layer, otherwise the stride-two layer is the first 1x1 conv layer.
- **deep_stem** (*bool*) –Replace 7x7 conv in input stem with 3 3x3 conv
- **avg_down** (*bool*) –Use AvgPool instead of stride conv when downsampling in the bottle2neck.
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (stop grad and set eval mode). -1 means not freezing any parameters.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only.
- **plugins** (*list[dict]*) –List of plugins for stages, each dict contains:
 - **cfg** (*dict*, required): Cfg dict to build plugin.
 - **position** (*str*, required): Position inside block to insert plugin, options are ‘after_conv1’, ‘after_conv2’, ‘after_conv3’.
 - **stages** (*tuple[bool]*, optional): Stages to apply plugin, length should be same as ‘num_stages’.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed.
- **zero_init_residual** (*bool*) –Whether to use zero init for last norm layer in resblocks to let them behave as identity.
- **pretrained** (*str*, *optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict]*, *optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

示例

```

>>> from mmdet.models import Res2Net
>>> import torch
>>> self = Res2Net(depth=50, scales=4, base_width=26)
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 32, 32)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
(1, 256, 8, 8)
(1, 512, 4, 4)
(1, 1024, 2, 2)
(1, 2048, 1, 1)

```

make_res_layer (**kwargs)

Pack all blocks in a stage into a ResLayer.

class mmdet.models.backbones.**ResNeSt** (groups=1, base_width=4, radix=2, reduction_factor=4, avg_down_stride=True, **kwargs)

ResNeSt backbone.

参数

- **groups** (*int*) –Number of groups of Bottleneck. Default: 1
- **base_width** (*int*) –Base width of Bottleneck. Default: 4
- **radix** (*int*) –Radix of SplitAttentionConv2d. Default: 2
- **reduction_factor** (*int*) –Reduction factor of inter_channels in SplitAttentionConv2d. Default: 4.
- **avg_down_stride** (*bool*) –Whether to use average pool for stride in Bottleneck. Default: True.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) –Keyword arguments for ResNet.

make_res_layer (**kwargs)

Pack all blocks in a stage into a ResLayer.

class mmdet.models.backbones.**ResNeXt** (groups=1, base_width=4, **kwargs)

ResNeXt backbone.

参数

- **depth** (*int*) –Depth of resnet, from {18, 34, 50, 101, 152}.
- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input image channels. Default: 3.
- **num_stages** (*int*) –Resnet stages. Default: 4.

- **groups** (*int*) –Group of resnext.
- **base_width** (*int*) –Base width of resnext.
- **strides** (*Sequence[int]*) –Strides of the first block of each stage.
- **dilations** (*Sequence[int]*) –Dilation of each stage.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which stages.
- **style** (*str*) –*pytorch* or *caffe*. If set to “pytorch”, the stride-two layer is the 3x3 conv layer, otherwise the stride-two layer is the first 1x1 conv layer.
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (all param fixed). -1 means not freezing any parameters.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) –Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed.
- **zero_init_residual** (*bool*) –whether to use zero init for last norm layer in resblocks to let them behave as identity.

make_res_layer (***kwargs*)

Pack all blocks in a stage into a ResLayer

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.ResNet (depth, in_channels=3, stem_channels=None, base_channels=64,  
                                     num_stages=4, strides=(1, 2, 2, 2), dilations=(1, 1, 1, 1),  
                                     out_indices=(0, 1, 2, 3), style='pytorch', deep_stem=False,  
                                     avg_down=False, frozen_stages=-1, conv_cfg=None,  
                                     norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type': 'BN'},  
                                     norm_eval=True, dcn=None, stage_with_dcn=(False, False,  
                                     False, False), plugins=None, with_cp=False,  
                                     zero_init_residual=True, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)
```

ResNet backbone.

参数

- **depth** (*int*) –Depth of resnet, from {18, 34, 50, 101, 152}.
- **stem_channels** (*int | None*) –Number of stem channels. If not specified, it will be the same as *base_channels*. Default: None.
- **base_channels** (*int*) –Number of base channels of res layer. Default: 64.
- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input image channels. Default: 3.
- **num_stages** (*int*) –Resnet stages. Default: 4.

- **strides** (*Sequence[int]*) – Strides of the first block of each stage.
- **dilations** (*Sequence[int]*) – Dilation of each stage.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) – Output from which stages.
- **style** (*str*) – *pytorch* or *caffe*. If set to “pytorch”, the stride-two layer is the 3x3 conv layer, otherwise the stride-two layer is the first 1x1 conv layer.
- **deep_stem** (*bool*) – Replace 7x7 conv in input stem with 3 3x3 conv
- **avg_down** (*bool*) – Use AvgPool instead of stride conv when downsampling in the bottle-neck.
- **frozen_stages** (*int*) – Stages to be frozen (stop grad and set eval mode). -1 means not freezing any parameters.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) – Dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **norm_eval** (*bool*) – Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only.
- **plugins** (*list[dict]*) – List of plugins for stages, each dict contains:
 - **cfg** (*dict*, required): Cfg dict to build plugin.
 - **position** (*str*, required): Position inside block to insert plugin, options are ‘after_conv1’, ‘after_conv2’, ‘after_conv3’.
 - **stages** (*tuple[bool]*, optional): Stages to apply plugin, length should be same as ‘num_stages’.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) – Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed.
- **zero_init_residual** (*bool*) – Whether to use zero init for last norm layer in resblocks to let them behave as identity.
- **pretrained** (*str*, *optional*) – model pretrained path. Default: None
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict]*, *optional*) – Initialization config dict. Default: None

示例

```
>>> from mmdet.models import ResNet
>>> import torch
>>> self = ResNet(depth=18)
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 32, 32)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
(1, 64, 8, 8)
(1, 128, 4, 4)
(1, 256, 2, 2)
(1, 512, 1, 1)
```

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

make_res_layer (***kwargs*)

Pack all blocks in a stage into a ResLayer.

make_stage_plugins (*plugins, stage_idx*)

Make plugins for ResNet *stage_idx* th stage.

Currently we support to insert `context_block`, `empirical_attention_block`, `nonlocal_block` into the backbone like ResNet/ResNeXt. They could be inserted after conv1/conv2/conv3 of Bottleneck.

An example of plugins format could be:

实际案例

```
>>> plugins=[
...     dict(cfg=dict(type='xxx', arg1='xxx'),
...           stages=(False, True, True, True),
...           position='after_conv2'),
...     dict(cfg=dict(type='yyy'),
...           stages=(True, True, True, True),
...           position='after_conv3'),
...     dict(cfg=dict(type='zzz', postfix='1'),
...           stages=(True, True, True, True),
...           position='after_conv3'),
...     dict(cfg=dict(type='zzz', postfix='2'),
...           stages=(True, True, True, True),
...           position='after_conv3')
... ]
>>> self = ResNet(depth=18)
>>> stage_plugins = self.make_stage_plugins(plugins, 0)
>>> assert len(stage_plugins) == 3
```

Suppose `stage_idx=0`, the structure of blocks in the stage would be:

```
conv1-> conv2->conv3->yyy->zzz1->zzz2
```

Suppose ‘stage_idx=1’, the structure of blocks in the stage would be:

```
conv1-> conv2->xxx->conv3->yyy->zzz1->zzz2
```

If stages is missing, the plugin would be applied to all stages.

参数

- **plugins** (*list[dict]*) –List of plugins cfg to build. The postfix is required if multiple same type plugins are inserted.
- **stage_idx** (*int*) –Index of stage to build

返回 Plugins for current stage

返回类型 `list[dict]`

property norm1

the normalization layer named “norm1”

Type `nn.Module`

train (*mode=True*)

Convert the model into training mode while keep normalization layer freezed.

class `mmdet.models.backbones.ResNetV1d` (***kwargs*)

`ResNetV1d` variant described in [Bag of Tricks](#).

Compared with default `ResNet(ResNetV1b)`, `ResNetV1d` replaces the 7x7 conv in the input stem with three 3x3 convs. And in the downsampling block, a 2x2 avg_pool with stride 2 is added before conv, whose stride is changed to 1.

class `mmdet.models.backbones.SSDVGG` (*depth, with_last_pool=False, ceil_mode=True, out_indices=(3, 4), out_feature_indices=(22, 34), pretrained=None, init_cfg=None, input_size=None, l2_norm_scale=None*)

VGG Backbone network for single-shot-detection.

参数

- **depth** (*int*) –Depth of vgg, from {11, 13, 16, 19}.
- **with_last_pool** (*bool*) –Whether to add a pooling layer at the last of the model
- **ceil_mode** (*bool*) –When True, will use *ceil* instead of *floor* to compute the output shape.
- **out_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which stages.
- **out_feature_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) –Output from which feature map.
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None

- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None
- **input_size** (*int, optional*) –Deprecated argument. Width and height of input, from {300, 512}.
- **l2_norm_scale** (*float, optional*) –Deprecated argument. L2 normalization layer init scale.

示例

```
>>> self = SSDVGG(input_size=300, depth=11)
>>> self.eval()
>>> inputs = torch.rand(1, 3, 300, 300)
>>> level_outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for level_out in level_outputs:
...     print(tuple(level_out.shape))
(1, 1024, 19, 19)
(1, 512, 10, 10)
(1, 256, 5, 5)
(1, 256, 3, 3)
(1, 256, 1, 1)
```

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

init_weights (*pretrained=None*)

Initialize the weights.

```
class mmdet.models.backbones.SwinTransformer (pretrain_img_size=224, in_channels=3,
                                              embed_dims=96, patch_size=4, window_size=7,
                                              mlp_ratio=4, depths=(2, 2, 6, 2), num_heads=(3,
                                              6, 12, 24), strides=(4, 2, 2, 2), out_indices=(0, 1,
                                              2, 3), qkv_bias=True, qk_scale=None,
                                              patch_norm=True, drop_rate=0.0,
                                              attn_drop_rate=0.0, drop_path_rate=0.1,
                                              use_abs_pos_embed=False, act_cfg={'type':
                                              'GELU'}, norm_cfg={'type': 'LN'}, with_cp=False,
                                              pretrained=None, convert_weights=False,
                                              frozen_stages=-1, init_cfg=None)
```

Swin Transformer A PyTorch implement of : *Swin Transformer: Hierarchical Vision Transformer using Shifted Windows* -

<https://arxiv.org/abs/2103.14030>

Inspiration from <https://github.com/microsoft/Swin-Transformer>

参数

- **pretrain_img_size** (*int* | *tuple[int]*) –The size of input image when pretrain. Defaults: 224.
- **in_channels** (*int*) –The num of input channels. Defaults: 3.
- **embed_dims** (*int*) –The feature dimension. Default: 96.
- **patch_size** (*int* | *tuple[int]*) –Patch size. Default: 4.
- **window_size** (*int*) –Window size. Default: 7.
- **mlp_ratio** (*int*) –Ratio of mlp hidden dim to embedding dim. Default: 4.
- **depths** (*tuple[int]*) –Depths of each Swin Transformer stage. Default: (2, 2, 6, 2).
- **num_heads** (*tuple[int]*) –Parallel attention heads of each Swin Transformer stage. Default: (3, 6, 12, 24).
- **strides** (*tuple[int]*) –The patch merging or patch embedding stride of each Swin Transformer stage. (In swin, we set kernel size equal to stride.) Default: (4, 2, 2, 2).
- **out_indices** (*tuple[int]*) –Output from which stages. Default: (0, 1, 2, 3).
- **qkv_bias** (*bool*, *optional*) –If True, add a learnable bias to query, key, value. Default: True
- **qk_scale** (*float* | *None*, *optional*) –Override default qk scale of head_dim ** -0.5 if set. Default: None.
- **patch_norm** (*bool*) –If add a norm layer for patch embed and patch merging. Default: True.
- **drop_rate** (*float*) –Dropout rate. Defaults: 0.
- **attn_drop_rate** (*float*) –Attention dropout rate. Default: 0.
- **drop_path_rate** (*float*) –Stochastic depth rate. Defaults: 0.1.
- **use_abs_pos_embed** (*bool*) –If True, add absolute position embedding to the patch embedding. Defaults: False.
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type='LN').
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer at output of backbone. Defaults: dict(type='LN').
- **with_cp** (*bool*, *optional*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed. Default: False.
- **pretrained** (*str*, *optional*) –model pretrained path. Default: None.
- **convert_weights** (*bool*) –The flag indicates whether the pre-trained model is from the original repo. We may need to convert some keys to make it compatible. Default: False.

- **frozen_stages** (*int*) –Stages to be frozen (stop grad and set eval mode). Default: -1 (-1 means not freezing any parameters).
- **init_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –The Config for initialization. Defaults to None.

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

init_weights ()

Initialize the weights.

train (*mode=True*)

Convert the model into training mode while keep layers freezed.

class `mmdet.models.backbones.TridentResNet` (*depth, num_branch, test_branch_idx, trident_dilations, **kwargs*)

The stem layer, stage 1 and stage 2 in Trident ResNet are identical to ResNet, while in stage 3, Trident BottleBlock is utilized to replace the normal BottleBlock to yield trident output. Different branch shares the convolution weight but uses different dilations to achieve multi-scale output.

/ stage3(b0) x - stem - stage1 - stage2 - stage3(b1) - output stage3(b2) /

参数

- **depth** (*int*) –Depth of resnet, from {50, 101, 152}.
- **num_branch** (*int*) –Number of branches in TridentNet.
- **test_branch_idx** (*int*) –In inference, all 3 branches will be used if *test_branch_idx* == -1, otherwise only branch with index *test_branch_idx* will be used.
- **trident_dilations** (*tuple[int]*) –Dilations of different trident branch. `len(trident_dilations)` should be equal to `num_branch`.

26.3 necks

class `mmdet.models.necks.BFP` (*Balanced Feature Pyramids*)

BFP takes multi-level features as inputs and gather them into a single one, then refine the gathered feature and scatter the refined results to multi-level features. This module is used in Libra R-CNN (CVPR 2019), see the paper [Libra R-CNN: Towards Balanced Learning for Object Detection](#) for details.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input channels (feature maps of all levels should have the same channels).
- **num_levels** (*int*) –Number of input feature levels.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –The config dict for convolution layers.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –The config dict for normalization layers.
- **refine_level** (*int*) –Index of integration and refine level of BSF in multi-level features from bottom to top.
- **refine_type** (*str*) –Type of the refine op, currently support [None, 'conv', 'non_local'].
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

class `mmdet.models.necks.CTResNetNeck` (*in_channel, num_deconv_filters, num_deconv_kernels, use_dcn=True, init_cfg=None*)

The neck used in [CenterNet](#) for object classification and box regression.

参数

- **in_channel** (*int*) –Number of input channels.
- **num_deconv_filters** (*tuple[int]*) –Number of filters per stage.
- **num_deconv_kernels** (*tuple[int]*) –Number of kernels per stage.
- **use_dcn** (*bool*) –If True, use DCNv2. Default: True.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while

the latter silently ignores them.

init_weights()

Initialize the weights.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.ChannelMapper(in_channels, out_channels, kernel_size=3, conv_cfg=None,
                                         norm_cfg=None, act_cfg={'type': 'ReLU'}, num_outs=None,
                                         init_cfg={'distribution': 'uniform', 'layer': 'Conv2d', 'type':
                                         'Xavier'})
```

Channel Mapper to reduce/increase channels of backbone features.

This is used to reduce/increase channels of backbone features.

参数

- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale).
- **kernel_size** (*int, optional*) –kernel_size for reducing channels (used at each scale). Default: 3.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **act_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for activation layer in ConvModule. Default: dict(type='ReLU').
- **num_outs** (*int, optional*) –Number of output feature maps. There would be extra_convs when num_outs larger than the length of in_channels.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

示例

```
>>> import torch
>>> in_channels = [2, 3, 5, 7]
>>> scales = [340, 170, 84, 43]
>>> inputs = [torch.rand(1, c, s, s)
...           for c, s in zip(in_channels, scales)]
>>> self = ChannelMapper(in_channels, 11, 3).eval()
>>> outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for i in range(len(outputs)):
...     print(f'outputs[{i}].shape = {outputs[i].shape}')
outputs[0].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 340, 340])
outputs[1].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 170, 170])
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
outputs[2].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 84, 84])
outputs[3].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 43, 43])
```

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.DilatedEncoder (in_channels, out_channels, block_mid_channels,  
                                         num_residual_blocks)
```

Dilated Encoder for YOLOF <<https://arxiv.org/abs/2103.09460>>.**This module contains two types of components:**

- the original FPN lateral convolution layer and fpn convolution layer, which are 1x1 conv + 3x3 conv
- the dilated residual block

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –The number of input channels.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –The number of output channels.
- **block_mid_channels** (*int*) –The number of middle block output channels
- **num_residual_blocks** (*int*) –The number of residual blocks.

forward (*feature*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```

class mmdet.models.necks.FPG(in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, stack_times, paths,
                              inter_channels=None, same_down_trans=None,
                              same_up_trans={'kernel_size': 3, 'padding': 1, 'stride': 2, 'type': 'conv'},
                              across_lateral_trans={'kernel_size': 1, 'type': 'conv'},
                              across_down_trans={'kernel_size': 3, 'type': 'conv'}, across_up_trans=None,
                              across_skip_trans={'type': 'identity'}, output_trans={'kernel_size': 3, 'type':
                              'last_conv'}, start_level=0, end_level=-1, add_extra_convs=False,
                              norm_cfg=None, skip_inds=None, init_cfg=[{'type': 'Caffe2Xavier', 'layer':
                              'Conv2d'}, {'type': 'Constant', 'layer': ['_BatchNorm', '_InstanceNorm',
                              'GroupNorm', 'LayerNorm'], 'val': 1.0}])

```

FPG.

Implementation of [Feature Pyramid Grids \(FPG\)](#). This implementation only gives the basic structure stated in the paper. But users can implement different type of transitions to fully explore the the potential power of the structure of FPG.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of input channels (feature maps of all levels should have the same channels).
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num_outs** (*int*) –Number of output scales.
- **stack_times** (*int*) –The number of times the pyramid architecture will be stacked.
- **paths** (*list[str]*) –Specify the path order of each stack level. Each element in the list should be either ‘bu’ (bottom-up) or ‘td’ (top-down).
- **inter_channels** (*int*) –Number of inter channels.
- **same_up_trans** (*dict*) –Transition that goes down at the same stage.
- **same_down_trans** (*dict*) –Transition that goes up at the same stage.
- **across_lateral_trans** (*dict*) –Across-pathway same-stage
- **across_down_trans** (*dict*) –Across-pathway bottom-up connection.
- **across_up_trans** (*dict*) –Across-pathway top-down connection.
- **across_skip_trans** (*dict*) –Across-pathway skip connection.
- **output_trans** (*dict*) –Transition that trans the output of the last stage.
- **start_level** (*int*) –Index of the start input backbone level used to build the feature pyramid. Default: 0.
- **end_level** (*int*) –Index of the end input backbone level (exclusive) to build the feature pyramid. Default: -1, which means the last level.

- **add_extra_convs** (*bool*) –It decides whether to add conv layers on top of the original feature maps. Default to False. If True, its actual mode is specified by *extra_convs_on_inputs*.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the Module instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.FPN(in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, start_level=0, end_level=-1,
                             add_extra_convs=False, relu_before_extra_convs=False,
                             no_norm_on_lateral=False, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                             act_cfg=None, upsample_cfg={'mode': 'nearest'}, init_cfg={'distribution':
                             'uniform', 'layer': 'Conv2d', 'type': 'Xavier'})
```

Feature Pyramid Network.

This is an implementation of paper [Feature Pyramid Networks for Object Detection](#).

参数

- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num_outs** (*int*) –Number of output scales.
- **start_level** (*int*) –Index of the start input backbone level used to build the feature pyramid. Default: 0.
- **end_level** (*int*) –Index of the end input backbone level (exclusive) to build the feature pyramid. Default: -1, which means the last level.
- **add_extra_convs** (*bool | str*) –If bool, it decides whether to add conv layers on top of the original feature maps. Default to False. If True, it is equivalent to *add_extra_convs='on_input'* . If str, it specifies the source feature map of the extra convs. Only the following options are allowed
 - 'on_input' : Last feat map of neck inputs (i.e. backbone feature).
 - 'on_lateral' : Last feature map after lateral convs.
 - 'on_output' : The last output feature map after fpn convs.

- **relu_before_extra_convs** (*bool*) –Whether to apply relu before the extra conv. Default: False.
- **no_norm_on_lateral** (*bool*) –Whether to apply norm on lateral. Default: False.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **act_cfg** (*str*) –Config dict for activation layer in ConvModule. Default: None.
- **upsample_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for interpolate layer. Default: *dict(mode='nearest')*
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

示例

```
>>> import torch
>>> in_channels = [2, 3, 5, 7]
>>> scales = [340, 170, 84, 43]
>>> inputs = [torch.rand(1, c, s, s)
...           for c, s in zip(in_channels, scales)]
>>> self = FPN(in_channels, 11, len(in_channels)).eval()
>>> outputs = self.forward(inputs)
>>> for i in range(len(outputs)):
...     print(f'outputs[{i}].shape = {outputs[i].shape}')
outputs[0].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 340, 340])
outputs[1].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 170, 170])
outputs[2].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 84, 84])
outputs[3].shape = torch.Size([1, 11, 43, 43])
```

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.FPN_CARAFE (in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, start_level=0, end_level=-1, norm_cfg=None, act_cfg=None, order=('conv', 'norm', 'act'), upsample_cfg={'encoder_dilation': 1, 'encoder_kernel': 3, 'type': 'carafe', 'up_group': 1, 'up_kernel': 5}, init_cfg=None)
```

FPN_CARAFE is a more flexible implementation of FPN. It allows more choice for upsample methods during the top-down pathway.

It can reproduce the performance of ICCV 2019 paper CARAFE: Content-Aware ReAssembly of FEatures Please refer to <https://arxiv.org/abs/1905.02188> for more details.

参数

- **in_channels** (*list[int]*) –Number of channels for each input feature map.

- **out_channels** (*int*) –Output channels of feature pyramids.
- **num_outs** (*int*) –Number of output stages.
- **start_level** (*int*) –Start level of feature pyramids. (Default: 0)
- **end_level** (*int*) –End level of feature pyramids. (Default: -1 indicates the last level).
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **activate** (*str*) –Type of activation function in ConvModule (Default: None indicates w/o activation).
- **order** (*dict*) –Order of components in ConvModule.
- **upsample** (*str*) –Type of upsample layer.
- **upsample_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config upsample layer.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

init_weights ()

Initialize the weights of module.

slice_as (*src, dst*)

Slice *src* as *dst*

注解: *src* should have the same or larger size than *dst*.

参数

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) –Tensors to be sliced.
- **dst** (*torch.Tensor*) –*src* will be sliced to have the same size as *dst*.

返回 Sliced tensor.

返回类型 torch.Tensor

tensor_add (*a, b*)

Add tensors *a* and *b* that might have different sizes.

class mmdet.models.necks.**HRFPN** (*High Resolution Feature Pyramids*)

paper: [High-Resolution Representations for Labeling Pixels and Regions](#).

参数

- **in_channels** (*list*) –number of channels for each branch.

- **out_channels** (*int*) –output channels of feature pyramids.
- **num_outs** (*int*) –number of output stages.
- **pooling_type** (*str*) –pooling for generating feature pyramids from {MAX, AVG}.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config conv layer.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **with_cp** (*bool*) –Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed.
- **stride** (*int*) –stride of 3x3 convolutional layers
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.NASFCOS_FPN (in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, start_level=1,
                                     end_level=-1, add_extra_convs=False, conv_cfg=None,
                                     norm_cfg=None, init_cfg=None)
```

FPN structure in NASFPN.

Implementation of paper [NAS-FCOS: Fast Neural Architecture Search for Object Detection](#)

参数

- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num_outs** (*int*) –Number of output scales.
- **start_level** (*int*) –Index of the start input backbone level used to build the feature pyramid. Default: 0.
- **end_level** (*int*) –Index of the end input backbone level (exclusive) to build the feature pyramid. Default: -1, which means the last level.
- **add_extra_convs** (*bool*) –It decides whether to add conv layers on top of the original feature maps. Default to False. If True, its actual mode is specified by *extra_convs_on_inputs*.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config conv layer.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config norm layer.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

init_weights()

Initialize the weights of module.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.NASFPN(in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, stack_times, start_level=0,
                                end_level=-1, add_extra_convs=False, norm_cfg=None,
                                init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'type': 'Caffe2Xavier'})
```

NAS-FPN.

Implementation of [NAS-FPN: Learning Scalable Feature Pyramid Architecture for Object Detection](#)

参数

- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num_outs** (*int*) –Number of output scales.
- **stack_times** (*int*) –The number of times the pyramid architecture will be stacked.
- **start_level** (*int*) –Index of the start input backbone level used to build the feature pyramid. Default: 0.
- **end_level** (*int*) –Index of the end input backbone level (exclusive) to build the feature pyramid. Default: -1, which means the last level.
- **add_extra_convs** (*bool*) –It decides whether to add conv layers on top of the original feature maps. Default to False. If True, its actual mode is specified by *extra_convs_on_inputs*.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.PAFPN(in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, start_level=0, end_level=-1,
                                add_extra_convs=False, relu_before_extra_convs=False,
                                no_norm_on_lateral=False, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                act_cfg=None, init_cfg={'distribution': 'uniform', 'layer': 'Conv2d', 'type':
                                'Xavier'})
```

Path Aggregation Network for Instance Segmentation.

This is an implementation of the [PAFPN in Path Aggregation Network](#).

参数

- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num_outs** (*int*) –Number of output scales.
- **start_level** (*int*) –Index of the start input backbone level used to build the feature pyramid. Default: 0.

- **end_level** (*int*) –Index of the end input backbone level (exclusive) to build the feature pyramid. Default: -1, which means the last level.
- **add_extra_convs** (*bool* / *str*) –If bool, it decides whether to add conv layers on top of the original feature maps. Default to False. If True, it is equivalent to `add_extra_convs='on_input'`. If str, it specifies the source feature map of the extra convs. Only the following options are allowed
 - 'on_input' : Last feat map of neck inputs (i.e. backbone feature).
 - 'on_lateral' : Last feature map after lateral convs.
 - 'on_output' : The last output feature map after fpn convs.
- **relu_before_extra_convs** (*bool*) –Whether to apply relu before the extra conv. Default: False.
- **no_norm_on_lateral** (*bool*) –Whether to apply norm on lateral. Default: False.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **act_cfg** (*str*) –Config dict for activation layer in ConvModule. Default: None.
- **init_cfg** (*dict* or *list[dict]*, *optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

class mmdet.models.necks.**RFP** (*Recursive Feature Pyramid*)

This is an implementation of RFP in [DetectoRS](#). Different from standard FPN, the input of RFP should be multi level features along with origin input image of backbone.

参数

- **rfp_steps** (*int*) –Number of unrolled steps of RFP.
- **rfp_backbone** (*dict*) –Configuration of the backbone for RFP.
- **aspp_out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels of ASPP module.
- **aspp_dilations** (*tuple[int]*) –Dilation rates of four branches. Default: (1, 3, 6, 1)
- **init_cfg** (*dict* or *list[dict]*, *optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

init_weights ()

Initialize the weights.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.SSDNeck(in_channels, out_channels, level_strides, level_paddings,  
                                l2_norm_scale=20.0, last_kernel_size=3, use_depthwise=False,  
                                conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None, act_cfg={'type': 'ReLU'},  
                                init_cfg=[{'type': 'Xavier', 'distribution': 'uniform', 'layer': 'Conv2d'},  
                                {'type': 'Constant', 'val': 1, 'layer': 'BatchNorm2d'}])
```

Extra layers of SSD backbone to generate multi-scale feature maps.

参数

- **in_channels** (*Sequence[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*Sequence[int]*) –Number of output channels per scale.
- **level_strides** (*Sequence[int]*) –Stride of 3x3 conv per level.
- **level_paddings** (*Sequence[int]*) –Padding size of 3x3 conv per level.
- **l2_norm_scale** (*float|None*) –L2 normalization layer init scale. If None, not use L2 normalization on the first input feature.
- **last_kernel_size** (*int*) –Kernel size of the last conv layer. Default: 3.
- **use_depthwise** (*bool*) –Whether to use DepthwiseSeparableConv. Default: False.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: None.
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type='ReLU').
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*inputs*)

Forward function.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.YOLOV3Neck(num_scales, in_channels, out_channels, conv_cfg=None,  
                                    norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type': 'BN'},  
                                    act_cfg={'negative_slope': 0.1, 'type': 'LeakyReLU'},  
                                    init_cfg=None)
```

The neck of YOLOV3.

It can be treated as a simplified version of FPN. It will take the result from Darknet backbone and do some upsampling and concatenation. It will finally output the detection result.

注解:

The input feats should be from top to bottom. i.e., from high-lvl to low-lvl

But YOLOV3Neck will process them in reversed order. i.e., from bottom (high-lvl) to top (low-lvl)

参数

- **num_scales** (*int*) –The number of scales / stages.
- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –The number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*List[int]*) –The number of output channels per scale.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True)
- **act_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type='LeakyReLU', negative_slope=0.1).
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*feats*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.necks.YOLOXPAFPN(in_channels, out_channels, num_csp_blocks=3,
                                     use_depthwise=False, upsample_cfg={'mode': 'nearest',
                                     'scale_factor': 2}, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'eps': 0.001,
                                     'momentum': 0.03, 'type': 'BN'}, act_cfg={'type': 'Swish'},
                                     init_cfg={'a': 2.23606797749979, 'distribution': 'uniform',
                                     'layer': 'Conv2d', 'mode': 'fan_in', 'nonlinearity': 'leaky_relu',
                                     'type': 'Kaiming'})
```

Path Aggregation Network used in YOLOX.

参数

- **in_channels** (*List[int]*) –Number of input channels per scale.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num_csp_blocks** (*int*) –Number of bottlenecks in CSPLayer. Default: 3
- **use_depthwise** (*bool*) –Whether to depthwise separable convolution in blocks. Default: False
- **upsample_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for interpolate layer. Default: dict(scale_factor=2, mode='nearest')

- **conv_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None, which means using conv2d.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: dict(type=' BN')
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type=' Swish')
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict]*, *optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None.

forward (*inputs*)

参数 **inputs** (*tuple[Tensor]*) –input features.

返回 YOLOXPAPFN features.

返回类型 *tuple[Tensor]*

26.4 dense_heads

26.5 roi_heads

26.6 losses

26.7 utils

```
class mmdet.models.utils.AdaptiveAvgPool2d (output_size: Union[int, None, Tuple[Optional[int], ...]])
```

Handle empty batch dimension to AdaptiveAvgPool2d.

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.utils.CSPLayer(in_channels, out_channels, expand_ratio=0.5, num_blocks=1,
                                   add_identity=True, use_depthwise=False, conv_cfg=None,
                                   norm_cfg={'eps': 0.001, 'momentum': 0.03, 'type': 'BN'},
                                   act_cfg={'type': 'Swish'}, init_cfg=None)
```

Cross Stage Partial Layer.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –The input channels of the CSP layer.
- **out_channels** (*int*) –The output channels of the CSP layer.
- **expand_ratio** (*float*) –Ratio to adjust the number of channels of the hidden layer. Default: 0.5
- **num_blocks** (*int*) –Number of blocks. Default: 1
- **add_identity** (*bool*) –Whether to add identity in blocks. Default: True
- **use_depthwise** (*bool*) –Whether to depthwise separable convolution in blocks. Default: False
- **conv_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None, which means using conv2d.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: dict(type=' BN')
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type=' Swish')

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the Module instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.utils.ConvUpsample(in_channels, inner_channels, num_layers=1,
                                       num_upsample=None, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                       init_cfg=None, **kwargs)
```

ConvUpsample performs 2x upsampling after Conv.

There are several *ConvModule* layers. In the first few layers, upsampling will be applied after each layer of convolution. The number of upsampling must be no more than the number of ConvModule layers.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **inner_channels** (*int*) –Number of channels produced by the convolution.

- **num_layers** (*int*) –Number of convolution layers.
- **num_upsample** (*int | optional*) –Number of upsampling layer. Must be no more than num_layers. Upsampling will be applied after the first num_upsample layers of convolution. Default: num_layers.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None, which means using conv2d.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **init_cfg** (*dict*) –Config dict for initialization. Default: None.
- **kwargs** (*key word augments*) –Other augments used in ConvModule.

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the Module instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.utils.DetrTransformerDecoder (*args, post_norm_cfg={'type': 'LN'},
                                                return_intermediate=False, **kwargs)
```

Implements the decoder in DETR transformer.

参数

- **return_intermediate** (*bool*) –Whether to return intermediate outputs.
- **post_norm_cfg** (*dict*) –Config of last normalization layer. Default: *LN*.

forward (*query*, *args, **kwargs)

Forward function for *TransformerDecoder*.

参数 query (*Tensor*) –Input query with shape (*num_query*, *bs*, *embed_dims*).

返回

Results with shape [1, num_query, bs, embed_dims] when *return_intermediate* *is False*, otherwise it has shape [*num_layers*, *num_query*, *bs*, *embed_dims*].

返回类型 *Tensor*

```
class mmdet.models.utils.DetrTransformerDecoderLayer (attn_cfgs, feedforward_channels,
                                                    ffn_dropout=0.0,
                                                    operation_order=None,
                                                    act_cfg={ 'inplace': True, 'type':
                                                    'ReLU'}, norm_cfg={ 'type': 'LN'},
                                                    ffn_num_fcs=2, **kwargs)
```

Implements decoder layer in DETR transformer.

参数

- **attn_cfgs** (list[mmcv.ConfigDict] | list[dict] | dict)) –Configs for self_attention or cross_attention, the order should be consistent with it in *operation_order*. If it is a dict, it would be expand to the number of attention in *operation_order*.
- **feedforward_channels** (int) –The hidden dimension for FFNs.
- **ffn_dropout** (float) –Probability of an element to be zeroed in ffn. Default 0.0.
- **operation_order** (tuple[str]) –The execution order of operation in transformer. Such as ('self_attn' , 'norm' , 'ffn' , 'norm'). Default: None
- **act_cfg** (dict) –The activation config for FFNs. Default: LN
- **norm_cfg** (dict) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: LN.
- **ffn_num_fcs** (int) –The number of fully-connected layers in FFNs. Default: 2.

```
class mmdet.models.utils.DynamicConv (in_channels=256, feat_channels=64, out_channels=None,
                                       input_feat_shape=7, with_proj=True, act_cfg={ 'inplace': True,
                                       'type': 'ReLU'}, norm_cfg={ 'type': 'LN'}, init_cfg=None)
```

Implements Dynamic Convolution.

This module generate parameters for each sample and use bmm to implement 1*1 convolution. Code is modified from the [official github repo](#) .

参数

- **in_channels** (int) –The input feature channel. Defaults to 256.
- **feat_channels** (int) –The inner feature channel. Defaults to 64.
- **out_channels** (int, optional) –The output feature channel. When not specified, it will be set to *in_channels* by default
- **input_feat_shape** (int) –The shape of input feature. Defaults to 7.
- **with_proj** (bool) –Project two-dimentional feature to one-dimentional feature. Default to True.
- **act_cfg** (dict) –The activation config for DynamicConv.
- **norm_cfg** (dict) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default layer normalization.

- **(obj** (*init_cfg*) *-mmcv.ConfigDict*): The Config for initialization. Default: None.

forward (*param_feature*, *input_feature*)

Forward function for *DynamicConv*.

参数

- **param_feature** (*Tensor*) *-*The feature can be used to generate the parameter, has shape (num_all_proposals, in_channels).
- **input_feature** (*Tensor*) *-*Feature that interact with parameters, has shape (num_all_proposals, in_channels, H, W).

返回 The output feature has shape (num_all_proposals, out_channels).

返回类型 Tensor

```
class mmdet.models.utils.InvertedResidual (in_channels, out_channels, mid_channels,  
                                           kernel_size=3, stride=1, se_cfg=None,  
                                           with_expand_conv=True, conv_cfg=None,  
                                           norm_cfg={'type': 'BN'}, act_cfg={'type': 'ReLU'},  
                                           with_cp=False, init_cfg=None)
```

Inverted Residual Block.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) *-*The input channels of this Module.
- **out_channels** (*int*) *-*The output channels of this Module.
- **mid_channels** (*int*) *-*The input channels of the depthwise convolution.
- **kernel_size** (*int*) *-*The kernel size of the depthwise convolution. Default: 3.
- **stride** (*int*) *-*The stride of the depthwise convolution. Default: 1.
- **se_cfg** (*dict*) *-*Config dict for se layer. Default: None, which means no se layer.
- **with_expand_conv** (*bool*) *-*Use expand conv or not. If set False, mid_channels must be the same with in_channels. Default: True.
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) *-*Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None, which means using conv2d.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) *-*Config dict for normalization layer. Default: dict(type=' BN').
- **act_cfg** (*dict*) *-*Config dict for activation layer. Default: dict(type=' ReLU').
- **with_cp** (*bool*) *-*Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed. Default: False.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) *-*Initialization config dict. Default: None

返回 The output tensor.

返回类型 Tensor

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the Module instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.utils.LearnedPositionalEncoding (num_feats, row_num_embed=50,
                                                    col_num_embed=50, init_cfg={ 'layer':
                                                    'Embedding', 'type': 'Uniform'})
```

Position embedding with learnable embedding weights.

参数

- **num_feats** (*int*) –The feature dimension for each position along x-axis or y-axis. The final returned dimension for each position is 2 times of this value.
- **row_num_embed** (*int, optional*) –The dictionary size of row embeddings. Default 50.
- **col_num_embed** (*int, optional*) –The dictionary size of col embeddings. Default 50.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict.

forward (*mask*)

Forward function for *LearnedPositionalEncoding*.

参数 **mask** (*Tensor*) –ByteTensor mask. Non-zero values representing ignored positions, while zero values means valid positions for this image. Shape [bs, h, w].

返回

Returned position embedding with shape [bs, num_feats*2, h, w].

返回类型 pos (Tensor)

```
class mmdet.models.utils.NormedConv2d (*args, tempearture=20, power=1.0, eps=1e-06,
                                         norm_over_kernel=False, **kwargs)
```

Normalized Conv2d Layer.

参数

- **tempeature** (*float, optional*) –Tempeature term. Default to 20.

- **power** (*int*, *optional*) –Power term. Default to 1.0.
- **eps** (*float*, *optional*) –The minimal value of divisor to keep numerical stability. Default to 1e-6.
- **norm_over_kernel** (*bool*, *optional*) –Normalize over kernel. Default to False.

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

class `mmdet.models.utils.NormedLinear` (*args, *tempearture*=20, *power*=1.0, *eps*=1e-06, **kwargs)

Normalized Linear Layer.

参数

- **tempeature** (*float*, *optional*) –Tempeature term. Default to 20.
- **power** (*int*, *optional*) –Power term. Default to 1.0.
- **eps** (*float*, *optional*) –The minimal value of divisor to keep numerical stability. Default to 1e-6.

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

class `mmdet.models.utils.PatchEmbed` (*in_channels*=3, *embed_dims*=768, *conv_type*='Conv2d',
kernel_size=16, *stride*=16, *padding*='corner', *dilation*=1,
bias=True, *norm_cfg*=None, *input_size*=None, *init_cfg*=None)

Image to Patch Embedding.

We use a conv layer to implement PatchEmbed.

参数

- **in_channels** (*int*) –The num of input channels. Default: 3
- **embed_dims** (*int*) –The dimensions of embedding. Default: 768

- **conv_type** (*str*) –The config dict for embedding conv layer type selection. Default: “Conv2d.”
- **kernel_size** (*int*) –The kernel_size of embedding conv. Default: 16.
- **stride** (*int*) –The slide stride of embedding conv. Default: None (Would be set as *kernel_size*).
- **padding** (*int | tuple | string*) –The padding length of embedding conv. When it is a string, it means the mode of adaptive padding, support “same” and “corner” now. Default: “corner” .
- **dilation** (*int*) –The dilation rate of embedding conv. Default: 1.
- **bias** (*bool*) –Bias of embed conv. Default: True.
- **norm_cfg** (*dict, optional*) –Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **input_size** (*int | tuple | None*) –The size of input, which will be used to calculate the out size. Only work when *dynamic_size* is False. Default: None.
- **init_cfg** (*mmdcv.ConfigDict, optional*) –The Config for initialization. Default: None.

forward (*x*)

参数 **x** (*Tensor*) –Has shape (B, C, H, W). In most case, C is 3.

返回

Contains merged results and its spatial shape.

- **x** (*Tensor*): Has shape (B, out_h * out_w, embed_dims)
- **out_size** (*tuple[int]*): Spatial shape of x, arrange as (out_h, out_w).

返回类型 *tuple*

```
class mmdet.models.utils.ResLayer (block, inplanes, planes, num_blocks, stride=1, avg_down=False,  
                                     conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'type': 'BN'}, downsample_first=True,  
                                     **kwargs)
```

ResLayer to build ResNet style backbone.

参数

- **block** (*nn.Module*) –block used to build ResLayer.
- **inplanes** (*int*) –inplanes of block.
- **planes** (*int*) –planes of block.
- **num_blocks** (*int*) –number of blocks.
- **stride** (*int*) –stride of the first block. Default: 1

- **avg_down** (*bool*) –Use AvgPool instead of stride conv when downsampling in the bottle-neck. Default: False
- **conv_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config conv layer. Default: None
- **norm_cfg** (*dict*) –dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: dict(type='BN')
- **downsample_first** (*bool*) –Downsample at the first block or last block. False for Hourglass, True for ResNet. Default: True

```
class mmdet.models.utils.SELayer (channels, ratio=16, conv_cfg=None, act_cfg=({'type': 'ReLU'}, {'type': 'Sigmoid'}), init_cfg=None)
```

Squeeze-and-Excitation Module.

参数

- **channels** (*int*) –The input (and output) channels of the SE layer.
- **ratio** (*int*) –Squeeze ratio in SELayer, the intermediate channel will be `int(channels/ratio)`. Default: 16.
- **conv_cfg** (*None or dict*) –Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None, which means using conv2d.
- **act_cfg** (*dict or Sequence[dict]*) –Config dict for activation layer. If `act_cfg` is a dict, two activation layers will be configured by this dict. If `act_cfg` is a sequence of dicts, the first activation layer will be configured by the first dict and the second activation layer will be configured by the second dict. Default: (dict(type='ReLU'), dict(type='Sigmoid'))
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*x*)

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

注解: Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the `Module` instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while the latter silently ignores them.

```
class mmdet.models.utils.SimplifiedBasicBlock (inplanes, planes, stride=1, dilation=1, downsample=None, style='pytorch', with_cp=False, conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'type': 'BN'}, dcn=None, plugins=None, init_fg=None)
```

Simplified version of original basic residual block. This is used in [SCNet](#).

- Norm layer is now optional
- Last ReLU in forward function is removed

forward (*x*)

Forward function.

property norm1

normalization layer after the first convolution layer

Type nn.Module

property norm2

normalization layer after the second convolution layer

Type nn.Module

```
class mmdet.models.utils.SinePositionalEncoding (num_feats, temperature=10000,
                                                normalize=False, scale=6.283185307179586,
                                                eps=1e-06, offset=0.0, init_cfg=None)
```

Position encoding with sine and cosine functions.

See [End-to-End Object Detection with Transformers](#) for details.

参数

- **num_feats** (*int*) –The feature dimension for each position along x-axis or y-axis. Note the final returned dimension for each position is 2 times of this value.
- **temperature** (*int, optional*) –The temperature used for scaling the position embedding. Defaults to 10000.
- **normalize** (*bool, optional*) –Whether to normalize the position embedding. Defaults to False.
- **scale** (*float, optional*) –A scale factor that scales the position embedding. The scale will be used only when *normalize* is True. Defaults to 2π .
- **eps** (*float, optional*) –A value added to the denominator for numerical stability. Defaults to $1e-6$.
- **offset** (*float*) –offset add to embed when do the normalization. Defaults to 0.
- **init_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) –Initialization config dict. Default: None

forward (*mask*)

Forward function for *SinePositionalEncoding*.

参数 mask (*Tensor*) –ByteTensor mask. Non-zero values representing ignored positions, while zero values means valid positions for this image. Shape [bs, h, w].

返回

Returned position embedding with shape [bs, num_feats*2, h, w].

返回类型 pos (Tensor)

class mmdet.models.utils.**Transformer** (*encoder=None, decoder=None, init_cfg=None*)

Implements the DETR transformer.

Following the official DETR implementation, this module copy-paste from torch.nn.Transformer with modifications:

- positional encodings are passed in MultiheadAttention
- extra LN at the end of encoder is removed
- decoder returns a stack of activations from all decoding layers

See [paper: End-to-End Object Detection with Transformers](#) for details.

参数

- **encoder** (*mmdcv.ConfigDict* | Dict) –Config of TransformerEncoder. Defaults to None.
- **decoder** (*(mmdcv.ConfigDict* | Dict)) –Config of TransformerDecoder. Defaults to None
- (**obj** (*init_cfg*) –*mmdcv.ConfigDict*): The Config for initialization. Defaults to None.

forward (*x, mask, query_embed, pos_embed*)

Forward function for *Transformer*.

参数

- **x** (*Tensor*) –Input query with shape [bs, c, h, w] where c = embed_dims.
- **mask** (*Tensor*) –The key_padding_mask used for encoder and decoder, with shape [bs, h, w].
- **query_embed** (*Tensor*) –The query embedding for decoder, with shape [num_query, c].
- **pos_embed** (*Tensor*) –The positional encoding for encoder and decoder, with the same shape as x.

返回

results of decoder containing the following tensor.

- **out_dec**: Output from decoder. If **return_intermediate_dec** is True output has shape [num_dec_layers, bs, num_query, embed_dims], else has shape [1, bs, num_query, embed_dims].
- **memory**: Output results from encoder, with shape [bs, embed_dims, h, w].

返回类型 tuple[*Tensor*]

init_weights ()

Initialize the weights.

```
mmdet.models.utils.adaptive_avg_pool2d(input, output_size)
```

Handle empty batch dimension to adaptive_avg_pool2d.

参数

- **input** (*tensor*) –4D tensor.
- **output_size** (*int, tuple[int, int]*) –the target output size.

```
mmdet.models.utils.build_linear_layer(cfg, *args, **kwargs)
```

Build linear layer. :param cfg: The linear layer config, which should contain:

- type (str): Layer type.
- layer args: Args needed to instantiate an linear layer.

参数

- **args** (*argument list*) –Arguments passed to the `__init__` method of the corresponding linear layer.
- **kwargs** (*keyword arguments*) –Keyword arguments passed to the `__init__` method of the corresponding linear layer.

返回 Created linear layer.

返回类型 nn.Module

```
mmdet.models.utils.build_transformer(cfg, default_args=None)
```

Builder for Transformer.

```
mmdet.models.utils.gaussian_radius(det_size, min_overlap)
```

Generate 2D gaussian radius.

This function is modified from the [official github repo](#).

Given `min_overlap`, radius could computed by a quadratic equation according to Vieta' s formulas.

There are 3 cases for computing gaussian radius, details are following:

- Explanation of figure: `lt` and `br` indicates the left-top and bottom-right corner of ground truth box. `x` indicates the generated corner at the limited position when `radius=r`.
- Case1: one corner is inside the gt box and the other is outside.



(下页继续)

(续上页)

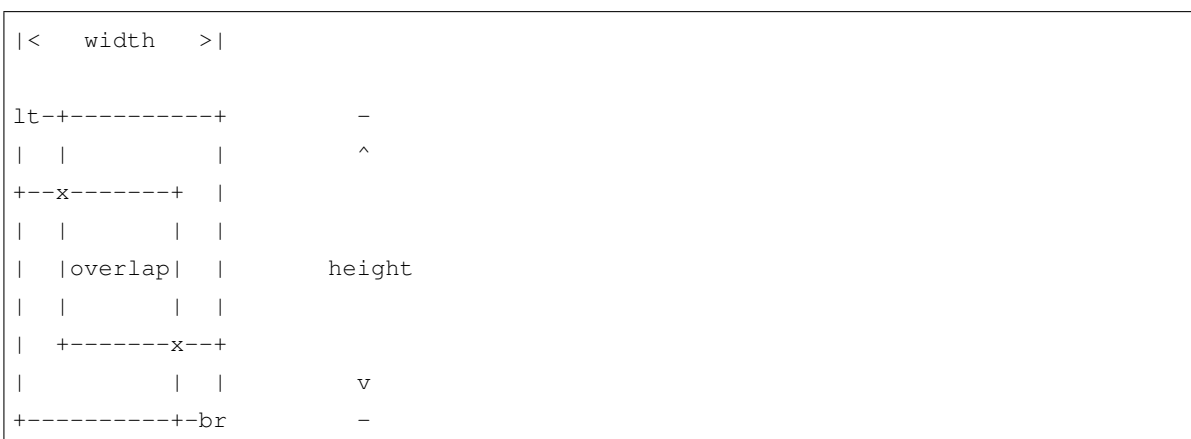


To ensure IoU of generated box and gt box is larger than `min_overlap`:

$$\frac{(w-r)*(h-r)}{w*h+(w+h)r-r^2} \geq iou \Rightarrow r^2 - (w+h)r + \frac{1-iou}{1+iou} * w * h \geq 0$$

$$a = 1, \quad b = -(w+h), \quad c = \frac{1-iou}{1+iou} * w * h \leq \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4*a*c}}{2*a}$$

- Case2: both two corners are inside the gt box.

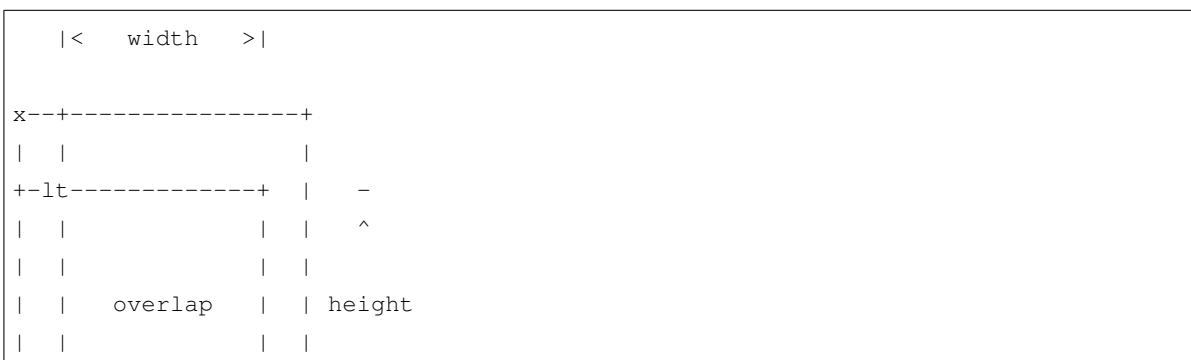


To ensure IoU of generated box and gt box is larger than `min_overlap`:

$$\frac{(w-2*r)*(h-2*r)}{w*h} \geq iou \Rightarrow 4r^2 - 2(w+h)r + (1-iou)*w*h \geq 0$$

$$a = 4, \quad b = -2(w+h), \quad c = (1-iou)*w*h \leq \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4*a*c}}{2*a}$$

- Case3: both two corners are outside the gt box.



(下页继续)

(续上页)



To ensure IoU of generated box and gt box is larger than `min_overlap`:

$$\frac{w * h}{(w + 2 * r) * (h + 2 * r)} \geq iou \Rightarrow 4 * iou * r^2 + 2 * iou * (w + h)r + (iou - 1) * w * h \leq 0$$

$$a = 4 * iou, \quad b = 2 * iou * (w + h), \quad c = (iou - 1) * w * h$$

$$r \leq \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4 * a * c}}{2 * a}$$

参数

- **det_size** (`list[int]`) –Shape of object.
- **min_overlap** (`float`) –Min IoU with ground truth for boxes generated by keypoints inside the gaussian kernel.

返回 Radius of gaussian kernel.

返回类型 `radius` (`int`)

`mmdet.models.utils.gen_gaussian_target` (`heatmap`, `center`, `radius`, `k=1`)

Generate 2D gaussian heatmap.

参数

- **heatmap** (`Tensor`) –Input heatmap, the gaussian kernel will cover on it and maintain the max value.
- **center** (`list[int]`) –Coord of gaussian kernel' s center.
- **radius** (`int`) –Radius of gaussian kernel.
- **k** (`int`) –Coefficient of gaussian kernel. Default: 1.

返回 Updated heatmap covered by gaussian kernel.

返回类型 `out_heatmap` (`Tensor`)

`mmdet.models.utils.interpolate_as` (`source`, `target`, `mode='bilinear'`, `align_corners=False`)

Interpolate the `source` to the shape of the `target`.

The `source` must be a `Tensor`, but the `target` can be a `Tensor` or a `np.ndarray` with the shape `(..., target_h, target_w)`.

参数

- **source** (`Tensor`) –A 3D/4D `Tensor` with the shape `(N, H, W)` or `(N, C, H, W)`.
- **target** (`Tensor` | `np.ndarray`) –The interpolation target with the shape `(..., target_h, target_w)`.

- **mode** (*str*) –Algorithm used for interpolation. The options are the same as those in `F.interpolate()`. Default: 'bilinear'.
- **align_corners** (*bool*) –The same as the argument in `F.interpolate()`.

返回 The interpolated source Tensor.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.models.utils.make_divisible` (*value, divisor, min_value=None, min_ratio=0.9*)

Make divisible function.

This function rounds the channel number to the nearest value that can be divisible by the divisor. It is taken from the original tf repo. It ensures that all layers have a channel number that is divisible by divisor. It can be seen here: <https://github.com/tensorflow/models/blob/master/research/slim/nets/mobilenet/mobilenet.py> # noqa

参数

- **value** (*int*) –The original channel number.
- **divisor** (*int*) –The divisor to fully divide the channel number.
- **min_value** (*int*) –The minimum value of the output channel. Default: None, means that the minimum value equal to the divisor.
- **min_ratio** (*float*) –The minimum ratio of the rounded channel number to the original channel number. Default: 0.9.

返回 The modified output channel number.

返回类型 int

`mmdet.models.utils.nchw_to_nlc` (*x*)

Flatten [N, C, H, W] shape tensor to [N, L, C] shape tensor.

参数 **x** (*Tensor*) –The input tensor of shape [N, C, H, W] before conversion.

返回 The output tensor of shape [N, L, C] after conversion.

返回类型 Tensor

`mmdet.models.utils.nlc_to_nchw` (*x, hw_shape*)

Convert [N, L, C] shape tensor to [N, C, H, W] shape tensor.

参数

- **x** (*Tensor*) –The input tensor of shape [N, L, C] before conversion.
- **hw_shape** (*Sequence[int]*) –The height and width of output feature map.

返回 The output tensor of shape [N, C, H, W] after conversion.

返回类型 Tensor

CHAPTER 27

mmdet.utils

CHAPTER 28

Indices and tables

- `genindex`
- `search`

m

`mmdet.core.anchor`, [127](#)
`mmdet.core.bbox`, [137](#)
`mmdet.core.evaluation`, [168](#)
`mmdet.core.mask`, [158](#)
`mmdet.core.post_processing`, [171](#)
`mmdet.datasets.samplers`, [175](#)
`mmdet.models.backbones`, [179](#)
`mmdet.models.necks`, [202](#)
`mmdet.models.utils`, [214](#)

A

`adaptive_avg_pool2d()` (在 `mmdet.models.utils` 模块中), 224
`AdaptiveAvgPool2d` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 214
`add_gt_()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 方法), 138
`adjust_width_group()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.RegNet` 方法), 191
`anchor_inside_flags()` (在 `mmdet.core.anchor` 模块中), 136
`AnchorGenerator` (`mmdet.core.anchor` 中的类), 127
`areas` (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` property), 158
`areas` (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` property), 161
`areas` (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` property), 165
`assign()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.BaseAssigner` 方法), 139
`assign()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.CenterRegionAssigner` 方法), 141
`assign()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.MaxIoUAssigner` 方法), 145
`assign()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.RegionAssigner` 方法), 148
`assign_one_hot_gt_indices()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.CenterRegionAssigner` 方法), 141
`assign_wrt_overlaps()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.MaxIoUAssigner` 方法), 146
`AssignResult` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 137
`average_precision()` (在 `mmdet.core.evaluation` 模块中), 168

B

`BaseAssigner` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 139
`BaseBBBoxCoder` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 139
`BaseInstanceMasks` (`mmdet.core.mask` 中的类), 158
`BaseSampler` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 139
`bbox2distance()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 152
`bbox2result()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 153
`bbox2roi()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 153
`bbox_cxcywh_to_xyxy()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 153
`bbox_flip()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 153
`bbox_mapping()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 153
`bbox_mapping_back()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 153
`bbox_overlaps()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 154
`bbox_rescale()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 156
`bbox_xyxy_to_cxcywh()` (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 156
`bboxes` (`mmdet.core.bbox.SamplingResult` property), 149
`BboxOverlaps2D` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 140
`before_train_epoch()` (`mmdet.core.evaluation.DistEvalHook` 方法), 168
`before_train_epoch()` (`mmdet.core.evaluation.EvalHook` 方法), 168
`before_train_iter()` (`mmdet.core.evaluation.DistEvalHook` 方法), 168
`before_train_iter()`

- (*mmdet.core.evaluation.EvalHook* 方法), 168
- BFP (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 202
- BitmapMasks (*mmdet.core.mask* 中的类), 161
- build_assigner() (在 *mmdet.core.bbox* 模块中), 157
- build_bbox_coder() (在 *mmdet.core.bbox* 模块中), 157
- build_linear_layer() (在 *mmdet.models.utils* 模块中), 225
- build_sampler() (在 *mmdet.core.bbox* 模块中), 157
- build_transformer() (在 *mmdet.models.utils* 模块中), 225
- ## C
- calc_region() (在 *mmdet.core.anchor* 模块中), 137
- CenterRegionAssigner (*mmdet.core.bbox* 中的类), 140
- ChannelMapper (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 203
- CombinedSampler (*mmdet.core.bbox* 中的类), 142
- ConvUpsample (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 215
- crop() (*mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks* 方法), 158
- crop() (*mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks* 方法), 161
- crop() (*mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks* 方法), 165
- crop_and_resize() (*mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks* 方法), 158
- crop_and_resize() (*mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks* 方法), 161
- crop_and_resize() (*mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks* 方法), 165
- CSPDarknet (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 179
- CSPLayer (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 214
- CTResNetNeck (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 202
- ## D
- Darknet (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 181
- decode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.BaseBBoxCoder* 方法), 139
- decode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder* 方法), 142
- decode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.DistancePointBBoxCoder* 方法), 143
- decode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.PseudoBBoxCoder* 方法), 147
- decode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.TBLRBBoxCoder* 方法), 152
- DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder (*mmdet.core.bbox* 中的类), 142
- DetectorS_ResNet (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 183
- DetectorS_ResNeXt (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 183
- DetrTransformerDecoder (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 216
- DetrTransformerDecoderLayer (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 216
- DilatedEncoder (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 204
- distance2bbox() (在 *mmdet.core.bbox* 模块中), 157
- DistancePointBBoxCoder (*mmdet.core.bbox* 中的类), 143
- DistEvalHook (*mmdet.core.evaluation* 中的类), 168
- DistributedGroupSampler (*mmdet.datasets.samplers* 中的类), 175
- DistributedSampler (*mmdet.datasets.samplers* 中的类), 176
- DynamicConv (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 217
- ## E
- encode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.BaseBBoxCoder* 方法), 139
- encode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder* 方法), 143
- encode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.DistancePointBBoxCoder* 方法), 144
- encode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.PseudoBBoxCoder* 方法), 147
- encode() (*mmdet.core.bbox.TBLRBBoxCoder* 方法), 152
- encode_mask_results() (在 *mmdet.core.mask* 模块中), 166
- eval_map() (在 *mmdet.core.evaluation* 模块中), 168
- eval_recalls() (在 *mmdet.core.evaluation* 模块中), 169

EvalHook (*mmdet.core.evaluation* 中的类), 168

expand() (*mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks* 方法), 158

expand() (*mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks* 方法), 162

expand() (*mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks* 方法), 165

F

fast_nms() (在 *mmdet.core.post_processing* 模块中), 171

find_inside_bboxes() (在 *mmdet.core.bbox* 模块中), 157

flip() (*mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks* 方法), 159

flip() (*mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks* 方法), 162

flip() (*mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks* 方法), 165

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.CSPDarknet* 方法), 180

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.Darknet* 方法), 182

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNet* 方法), 183

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.HourglassNet* 方法), 187

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.HRNet* 方法), 185

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.MobileNetV2* 方法), 187

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.PyramidVisionTransformer* 方法), 189

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.RegNet* 方法), 192

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.ResNet* 方法), 197

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.SSDVGG* 方法), 199

forward() (*mmdet.models.backbones.SwinTransformer* 方法), 201

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.BFP* 方法), 202

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.ChannelMapper* 方法), 204

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.CTResNetNeck* 方法), 202

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.DilatedEncoder* 方法),

204

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.FPG* 方法), 206

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.FPN* 方法), 207

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.FPN_CARAFE* 方法), 208

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.HRFPN* 方法), 209

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.NASFCOS_FPN* 方法), 209

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.NASFPN* 方法), 210

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.PAFPN* 方法), 211

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.RFP* 方法), 211

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.SSDNeck* 方法), 212

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.YOLOV3Neck* 方法), 213

forward() (*mmdet.models.necks.YOLOXPAFPN* 方法), 214

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.AdaptiveAvgPool2d* 方法), 214

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.ConvUpsample* 方法), 216

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.CSPLayer* 方法), 215

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.DetrTransformerDecoder* 方法), 216

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.DynamicConv* 方法), 218

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.InvertedResidual* 方法), 219

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.LearnedPositionalEncoding* 方法), 219

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.NormedConv2d* 方法), 220

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.NormedLinear* 方法), 220

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.PatchEmbed* 方法), 221

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.SELayer* 方法), 222

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.SimplifiedBasicBlock* 方法), 223

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.SinePositionalEncoding* 方法), 223

forward() (*mmdet.models.utils.Transformer* 方法), 224

FPG (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 204

FPN (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 206

FPN_CARAFE (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 207

G

`gaussian_radius()` (在 *mmdet.models.utils* 模块中), 225

`gen_base_anchors()`
(*mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator* 方法), 128

`gen_base_anchors()`
(*mmdet.core.anchor.YOLOAnchorGenerator* 方法), 135

`gen_gaussian_target()` (在 *mmdet.models.utils* 模块中), 227

`gen_single_level_base_anchors()`
(*mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator* 方法), 128

`gen_single_level_base_anchors()`
(*mmdet.core.anchor.LegacyAnchorGenerator* 方法), 132

`gen_single_level_base_anchors()`
(*mmdet.core.anchor.YOLOAnchorGenerator* 方法), 135

`generate_regnet()`
(*mmdet.models.backbones.RegNet* 方法), 192

`get_classes()` (在 *mmdet.core.evaluation* 模块中), 170

`get_extra_property()`
(*mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult* 方法), 138

`get_gt_priorities()`
(*mmdet.core.bbox.CenterRegionAssigner* 方法), 142

`get_stages_from_blocks()`
(*mmdet.models.backbones.RegNet* 方法), 192

`grid_anchors()` (*mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator* 方法), 129

`grid_priors()` (*mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator* 方法), 129

`grid_priors()` (*mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator* 方法), 133

`GroupSampler` (*mmdet.datasets.samplers* 中的类), 176

`gt_inds` (*mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult* 属性), 137

H

`HourglassNet` (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 186

`HRFPN` (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 208

`HRNet` (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 184

I

`images_to_levels()` (在 *mmdet.core.anchor* 模块中), 137

`InfiniteBatchSampler` (*mmdet.datasets.samplers* 中的类), 176

`InfiniteGroupBatchSampler`
(*mmdet.datasets.samplers* 中的类), 176

`info` (*mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult* property), 138

`info` (*mmdet.core.bbox.SamplingResult* property), 149

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNet* 方法), 183

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.backbones.HourglassNet* 方法), 187

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.backbones.PyramidVisionTransformer* 方法), 190

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.backbones.SSDVGG* 方法), 199

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.backbones.SwinTransformer* 方法), 201

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.necks.CTResNetNeck* 方法), 203

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.necks.FPN_CARAFE* 方法), 208

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.necks.NASFCOS_FPN* 方法), 209

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.necks.RFP* 方法), 211

`init_weights()` (*mmdet.models.utils.Transformer* 方法), 224

`InstanceBalancedPosSampler` (*mmdet.core.bbox* 中的类), 144

`interpolate_as()` (在 *mmdet.models.utils* 模块中), 227

`InvertedResidual` (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 218

`IoUBalancedNegSampler` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 144

L

`labels` (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 属性), 138

`LearnedPositionalEncoding` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 219

`LegacyAnchorGenerator` (`mmdet.core.anchor` 中的类), 131

M

`make_conv_res_block()`
(`mmdet.models.backbones.Darknet` 静态方法), 182

`make_divisible()` (在 `mmdet.models.utils` 模块中), 228

`make_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.MobileNetV2` 方法), 187

`make_res_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNet` 方法), 183

`make_res_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNeXt` 方法), 183

`make_res_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.Res2Net` 方法), 194

`make_res_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.ResNeSt` 方法), 194

`make_res_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.ResNet` 方法), 197

`make_res_layer()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.ResNeXt` 方法), 195

`make_stage_plugins()`
(`mmdet.models.backbones.ResNet` 方法), 197

`mask_matrix_nms()` (在 `mmdet.core.post_processing` 模块中), 172

`mask_target()` (在 `mmdet.core.mask` 模块中), 166

`max_overlaps` (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 属性), 137

`MaxIoUAssigner` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 145

`merge_aug_bboxes()` (在 `mmdet.core.post_processing` 模块中), 172

`merge_aug_masks()` (在 `mmdet.core.post_processing` 模块中), 173

`merge_aug_proposals()` (在 `mmdet.core.post_processing` 模块中), 173

`merge_aug_scores()` (在 `mmdet.core.post_processing` 模块中), 173

`MlvlPointGenerator` (`mmdet.core.anchor` 中的类), 133

`mmdet.core.anchor`
模块, 127

`mmdet.core.bbox`
模块, 137

`mmdet.core.evaluation`
模块, 168

`mmdet.core.mask`
模块, 158

`mmdet.core.post_processing`
模块, 171

`mmdet.datasets.samplers`
模块, 175

`mmdet.models.backbones`
模块, 179

`mmdet.models.necks`
模块, 202

`mmdet.models.utils`
模块, 214

`MobileNetV2` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 187

`multiclass_nms()` (在 `mmdet.core.post_processing` 模块中), 173

N

`NASFCOS_FPN` (`mmdet.models.necks` 中的类), 209

`NASFPN` (`mmdet.models.necks` 中的类), 210

`nchw_to_nlc()` (在 `mmdet.models.utils` 模块中), 228

`nlc_to_nchw()` (在 `mmdet.models.utils` 模块中), 228

`norm1` (`mmdet.models.backbones.HRNet` property), 185

`norm1` (`mmdet.models.backbones.ResNet` property), 198

`norm1` (`mmdet.models.utils.SimplifiedBasicBlock` property), 223

`norm2` (`mmdet.models.backbones.HRNet` property), 186

`norm2` (`mmdet.models.utils.SimplifiedBasicBlock` property), 223

`NormedConv2d` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 219

`NormedLinear` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 220

`num_base_anchors` (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 属性), 129

`num_base_priors` (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 属性), 129

`num_base_priors` (`mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator` 属性), 133

`num_gts` (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 属性), 137

`num_levels` (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 属性), 129

`num_levels` (`mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator` 属性), 134

`num_levels` (`mmdet.core.anchor.YOLOAnchorGenerator` 属性), 136

`num_preds` (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 属性), 138

O

`OHEMSampler` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 146

P

`pad`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 159

`pad`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 162

`pad`() (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 165

`PAFPN` (`mmdet.models.necks` 中的类), 210

`PatchEmbed` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 220

`plot_iou_recall`() (在 `mmdet.core.evaluation` 模块中), 170

`plot_num_recall`() (在 `mmdet.core.evaluation` 模块中), 170

`PolygonMasks` (`mmdet.core.mask` 中的类), 164

`print_map_summary`() (在 `mmdet.core.evaluation` 模块中), 170

`print_recall_summary`() (在 `mmdet.core.evaluation` 模块中), 171

`PseudoBBBoxCoder` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 147

`PseudoSampler` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 147

`PyramidVisionTransformer` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 188

`PyramidVisionTransformerV2` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 190

Q

`quantize_float`() (`mmdet.models.backbones.RegNet`

静态方法), 192

R

`random`() (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 类方法), 138

`random`() (`mmdet.core.bbox.SamplingResult` 类方法), 149

`random`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 类方法), 162

`random`() (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 类方法), 165

`random_choice`() (`mmdet.core.bbox.RandomSampler` 方法), 147

`random_choice`() (`mmdet.core.bbox.ScoreHLRSampler` 静态方法), 151

`RandomSampler` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 147

`RegionAssigner` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 148

`RegNet` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 190

`Res2Net` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 192

`rescale`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 159

`rescale`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 162

`rescale`() (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 165

`resize`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 159

`resize`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 162

`resize`() (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 165

`ResLayer` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 221

`ResNeSt` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 194

`ResNet` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 195

`ResNetV1d` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 198

`ResNeXt` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 194

`responsible_flags`() (`mmdet.core.anchor.YOLOAnchorGenerator` 方法), 136

`RFP` (`mmdet.models.necks` 中的类), 211

`rfp_forward`() (`mmdet.models.backbones.DetectoRS_ResNet` 方法), 183

`roi2bbox`() (在 `mmdet.core.bbox` 模块中), 157

`rotate`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 159

`rotate`() (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 162

`rotate`() (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 165

S

`sample()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.BaseSampler` 方法), 139
`sample()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.PseudoSampler` 方法), 147
`sample()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.ScoreHLRSampler` 方法), 151
`sample_via_interval()`
 (`mmdet.core.bbox.IoUBalancedNegSampler` 方法), 144
`SamplingResult` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 149
`ScoreHLRSampler` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 150
`SELayer` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 222
`set_epoch()` (`mmdet.datasets.samplers.InfiniteBatchSampler` 方法), 176
`set_epoch()` (`mmdet.datasets.samplers.InfiniteGroupBatchSampler` 方法), 177
`set_extra_property()`
 (`mmdet.core.bbox.AssignResult` 方法), 139
`shear()` (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 160
`shear()` (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 162
`shear()` (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 166
`SimplifiedBasicBlock` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 222
`SinePositionalEncoding` (`mmdet.models.utils` 中的类), 223
`single_level_grid_anchors()`
 (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 方法), 129
`single_level_grid_priors()`
 (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 方法), 130
`single_level_grid_priors()`
 (`mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator` 方法), 134
`single_level_responsible_flags()`
 (`mmdet.core.anchor.YOLOAnchorGenerator` 方法), 136
`single_level_valid_flags()`
 (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 方法), 130
`single_level_valid_flags()`

 (`mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator` 方法), 134
`slice_as()` (`mmdet.models.necks.FPN_CARAFE` 方法), 208
`sparse_priors()` (`mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator` 方法), 131
`sparse_priors()` (`mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator` 方法), 134
`split_combined_polys()` (在 `mmdet.core.mask` 模块中), 167
`SSDNeck` (`mmdet.models.necks` 中的类), 211
`SSDVGG` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 198
`SwinTransformer` (`mmdet.models.backbones` 中的类), 199

T

`TBLRBBoxCoder` (`mmdet.core.bbox` 中的类), 151
`tensor_add()` (`mmdet.models.necks.FPN_CARAFE` 方法), 208
`to()` (`mmdet.core.bbox.SamplingResult` 方法), 150
`to_bitmap()` (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 166
`to_ndarray()` (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 160
`to_ndarray()` (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 163
`to_ndarray()` (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 166
`to_tensor()` (`mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks` 方法), 160
`to_tensor()` (`mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks` 方法), 163
`to_tensor()` (`mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks` 方法), 166
`train()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.CSPDarknet` 方法), 181
`train()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.Darknet` 方法), 182
`train()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.HRNet` 方法), 186
`train()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.MobileNetV2` 方法), 188
`train()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.ResNet` 方法), 198
`train()` (`mmdet.models.backbones.SwinTransformer` 方法), 199

法), 201

Transformer (*mmdet.models.utils* 中的类), 224

translate() (*mmdet.core.mask.BaseInstanceMasks* 方法), 160

translate() (*mmdet.core.mask.BitmapMasks* 方法), 163

translate() (*mmdet.core.mask.PolygonMasks* 方法), 166

TridentResNet (*mmdet.models.backbones* 中的类), 201

V

valid_flags() (*mmdet.core.anchor.AnchorGenerator* 方法), 131

valid_flags() (*mmdet.core.anchor.MlvlPointGenerator* 方法), 135

Y

YOLOAnchorGenerator (*mmdet.core.anchor* 中的类), 135

YOLOV3Neck (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 212

YOLOXPAFPN (*mmdet.models.necks* 中的类), 213



模块

`mmdet.core.anchor`, 127

`mmdet.core.bbox`, 137

`mmdet.core.evaluation`, 168

`mmdet.core.mask`, 158

`mmdet.core.post_processing`, 171

`mmdet.datasets.samplers`, 175

`mmdet.models.backbones`, 179

`mmdet.models.necks`, 202

`mmdet.models.utils`, 214